

## QS

### Human Anatomy

Classify here general works on normal human anatomy including that of men, women, or children treated separately.

- Classify works on anatomy of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify works on surgical anatomy in WO 101.
- Classify works on artistic anatomy of human or animal in NC 760-783.8.
- Classify works on anatomy of animals in QL or SF.

QS 1-132 Anatomy  
QS 504-539 Histology  
QS 604-681 Embryology

#### Anatomy

Note that other form numbers are used under Histology (QS 504-539) and under Embryology (QS 604-681).

- QS 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QS 4 General works  
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.
- QS 5 Collected works (General)  
By several authors  
QS 7 By individual authors
- QS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 11 History (Table G)  
QS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- QS 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- QS 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QS 20.5      Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 21          Anatomy as a profession
- QS 22          Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 22.1        General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QS 23          Collective
- QS 24          Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QS 25          Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QS 26          Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 26.5       Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QS 27          Collective (Table G)
- QS 27.1        General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 28          Individual (Cutter from name of museum)(Table G)
- [QS 32]        [This number not used]  
Classify laws on dissection in QS 132.
- QS 39          Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 124        Comparative anatomy of humans and animals  
Classify works on artistic anatomy of humans and animals in NC 760-783.8; on comparative anatomy limited to animals in QL 801-950.9.
- QS 130        Dissection manuals
- QS 132        Laws concerning dissection. Discussion of law  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Histology**
- QS 504        General works
- Collected works (General)
- QS 505        By several authors
- QS 507        By individual authors
- QS 509        Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 511        History (Table G)
- QS 511.1      General coverage (Not Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QS 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 515 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 516 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 518 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- QS 518.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QS 520 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QS 530 Experimental histology.
- QS 521 Histology as a profession
- QS 522 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 523 Tissue banks  
Collective
- QS 524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank)
- QS 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QS 526 Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 526.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 529 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 530 Experimental histology  
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH. Classify works about research in QS 520.
- QS 531 Histocytochemistry
- QS 532 Types of normal tissue (General)  
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.
- QS 532.5 Specific types of tissue, A-Z
- QS 532.5.A3 Adipose tissue

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QS 532.5.C7                   Connective tissue  
QS 532.5.E5                   Elastic tissue  
QS 532.5.E7                   Epithelium  
QS 532.5.M3                  Membranes (General)  
QS 532.5.M8                  Mucous membrane  
QS 532.5.N3                  Nerve tissue
- [QS 539]                    [This number not used]  
                              Classify handbooks on histology in QS 529.
- Embryology**
- QS 604                    General works
- Collected works (General)  
QS 605                    By several authors  
QS 607                    By individual authors
- QS 609                    Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 611                    History (Table G)  
QS 611.1                  General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 613                    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 615                    Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 616                    Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 617                    Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 618                    Education  
                              Classify here works about education.
- QS 618.2                  Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
                              Classify here educational materials, for example, outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QS 620                    Research (General)  
                              Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 621                    Embryology as a profession
- QS 622                    Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
QS 622.1                  General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 625                    Laboratory manuals. Technique

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QS 626            Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 626.5        Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 629            Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QS 638            Sex determination (Genetics). Sex preselection  
Classify works on sex determination by examination or genetic tests in WQ 206.
- [QS 639]        [This number not used]  
Classify handbooks on embryology in QS 629
- QS 640            Sex differentiation
- QS 642            Twinning. Multiple embryo production  
Classify works on multiple pregnancies in WQ 235.
- QS 645            Placentation. Fetal membranes
- QS 675            Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Cleft lip WV 440. Classify works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.
- QS 677            Chromosome aberrations. Chromosome disorders
- QS 679            Drug-induced abnormalities, including experimental works
- QS 681            Radiation-induced abnormalities, including experimental works  
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., of the central nervous system in WL 101.

## QT

### Physiology

Classify here material on general physiology.

- Classify physiology of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

The last part of QT covers the broad areas of hygiene.

QT 1-33.1 Reference Works. General Works  
QT 34-37.5 Physics. Mathematics. Engineering  
QT 104-172 Human Physiology  
QT 180-245 Physiology. Hygiene  
QT 250-275 Leisure Activities. Sports Medicine

#### Reference Works. General Works

- QT 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QT 4 General works, including comparative physiology  
Classify material on comparative physiology limited to animals in QP.
- QT 5 Collected works (General)  
By several authors
- QT 7 By individual authors
- QT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QT 11 History (Table G)
- QT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QT 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QT 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QT 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- QT 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of physiology or physical education  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QT 20.5 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QT 25 Experimental physiology.
- QT 21 Physiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QT 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QT 23 Collective
- QT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QT 25 Laboratory manuals. Experimental physiology. Technique
- QT 26 Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QT 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QT 27 Collective
- QT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QT 29 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QT 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**Physics. Mathematics. Engineering**

Include here only general works on physics, mathematics, and engineering as applied to physiological and medical phenomena. Classify works on their applications to specific problems by subject.

- QT 34 Biophysics  
Cf. WN Radiology. Diagnostic imaging
- QT 35 Biomedical mathematics  
Cf. WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.
- QT 36 Biomedical engineering
- QT 36.5 Nanotechnology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QT 37 Biomedical and biocompatible materials  
Classify works on dental materials in WU 180-190.
- QT 37.5 Specific materials, A-Z  
QT 37.5.C4 Ceramics  
QT 37.5.P7 Polymers
- [QT 39] [This number not used]  
Classify handbooks on physiology in QT 29.
- Human Physiology**
- QT 104 General works
- QT 120 Homeostasis (General)
- QT 140 Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation  
QT 145 Acclimatization  
QT 150 Hot climates  
QT 160 Cold climates  
QT 162 Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z  
Classify works on animals in general and on wild animals in QP 82-82.2; on domestic animals in SF 768-768.2. Classify works on environmental factors relating to personal health and hygiene in QT 230; to disease, in QZ 57; to public health, in WA. For other environmental factors not listed here, consult the Index to the classification.
- QT 162.A5 Air ionization  
QT 162.E4 Electrolytes  
QT 162.G7 Gravitation  
QT 162.H8 Humidity  
QT 162.L5 Light  
QT 162.M3 Magnetics  
QT 162.S8 Stress  
QT 162.U4 Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not classified elsewhere.  
Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use; WD 605 for adverse effects.
- QT 165 Body temperature regulation
- QT 167 Physiological periodicity
- QT 172 Exocrine glands (General)  
Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands WR 410.
- Physiology. Hygiene**
- QT 180 Physiology. General hygiene  
Include college level texts.
- QT 200 Teaching materials  
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.
- School texts of physiology and hygiene  
Classify material on hygiene of adolescence in WS 460.
- QT 210 Secondary  
QT 215 Juvenile  
QT 225 Sex education  
Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QT 230            Lighting. Air. Sunlight. Living space
- QT 235            Diet  
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB 400-449; on diets for particular diseases with the disease.
- QT 240            Cleanliness
- QT 245            Clothing
- Leisure Activities. Sports Medicine**
- QT 250            Recreation. Outdoor activities
- QT 255            Physical fitness. Gymnastics. Physical education  
Cf. WB 541 Medical gymnastics.
- QT 260            Athletics. Sports  
Classify works on first aid in WA 292.
- QT 260.5            Special activities, A-Z
- QT 260.5.B2            Baseball
- QT 260.5.B3            Basketball
- QT 260.5.B5            Bicycling
- QT 260.5.B7            Boxing
- QT 260.5.D6            Diving  
Classify works on biomedical aspects in WD 650.
- QT 260.5.F6            Football
- QT 260.5.G6            Golf
- QT 260.5.H6            Hockey
- QT 260.5.J6            Jogging
- QT 260.5.M3            Martial arts
- QT 260.5.M9            Mountaineering
- QT 260.5.R2            Racquet Sports
- QT 260.5.R9            Running
- QT 260.5.S6            Snow Sports
- QT 260.5.S7            Soccer
- QT 260.5.S9            Swimming
- QT 260.5.T3            Tennis
- QT 260.5.T7            Track and field
- QT 260.5.V6            Volleyball
- QT 260.5.W2            Walking
- QT 260.5.W4            Weight lifting
- QT 260.5.W9            Wrestling
- QT 261            Sports medicine  
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition.
- QT 265            Relaxation. Rest. Sleep (Hygiene)  
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on disorders of sleep in WM 188; on physiology of sleep in WL 108.
- QT 275            Hygienic aspects of beauty culture  
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744.

## QU

### Biochemistry

QU 1-54 Reference Works. General Works  
QU 55-70 Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides  
QU 75-99 Carbohydrates. Lipids  
QU 100-133 Biochemistry of the Human Body  
QU 135-144 Enzymes  
QU 145-220 Vitamins  
QU 300-500 Cells and Genetics  
    QU 300-375 Cells  
    QU 450-500 Genetics

#### Reference Works. General Works

- QU 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories; annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- QU 4 General works
- QU 5 Collected works (General)  
    By several authors  
QU 7      By individual authors
- QU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QU 11 History (Table G)  
QU 11.1      General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QU 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QU 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify nutrition tables or food value tables in QU 145-145.5.
- QU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QU 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- QU 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QU 20 Research (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- QU 21 Biochemistry as a profession
- QU 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QU 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QU 23 Collective
- QU 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QU 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QU 26 Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QU 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QU 28.5 Collective
- QU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QU 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QU 34 Biochemical phenomena (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here works on binding sites, diffusion, energy transfer, osmosis, etc., when related to biochemistry in general.
- QU 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QU 50 Chemistry of food substances (General)
- QU 54 Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on nitrogen compounds that work primarily on a particular body system in QV.
- Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides**
- QU 55 Proteins (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on proteins that work primarily on a particular body system in QV; on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QU 55.2 Carrier proteins. Intracellular signaling peptides and proteins. Intercellular signaling peptides and proteins
- QU 55.3 Cytoskeletal proteins. Scleroproteins
- QU 55.4 Dietary proteins
- QU 55.5 Glycoproteins
- QU 55.6 Heat-shock proteins. Molecular chaperones
- QU 55.7 Membrane proteins. Cell surface receptors
- QU 55.8 Metalloproteins
- QU 55.9 Protein phenomena
- QU 56 Nucleoproteins
- QU 57 Nucleosides. Nucleotides
- QU 58 Nucleic acids and derivatives (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.
- QU 58.5 DNA
- QU 58.7 RNA
- QU 60 Amino acids (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 61 Amines. Amidines (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.
- QU 62 Amides (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 65 Heterocyclic compounds associated with amino acid synthesis and metabolism  
(*e.g., Allantoin. Indoleacetic acids*)
- QU 68 Peptides (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 70 Nitrogen fixation
- Carbohydrates. Lipids**
- QU 75 Carbohydrates  
Cf. QY 470 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 83 Polysaccharides and derivatives  
(*e.g., Dextrins. Glycogen*)
- QU 84 Sugar acids and their salts and esters (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 85 Lipids (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 86 Fats. Oils
- QU 87 Lipotropic agents  
Classify works on methionine in QU 60.
- QU 90 Fatty acids
- QU 93 Phospholipids  
(*e.g., Phosphatidylethanolamines*)
- QU 95 Sterols  
(*e.g., Cholesterol*)
- QU 98 Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 99 Aldehydes (General or not elsewhere classified)

### Biochemistry of the Human Body

- QU 100 Body composition  
QU 105 Body fluids  
Classify here works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.
- QU 107 Growth substances. Growth inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)  
QU 110 Biological pigments (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 120 Metabolism  
Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.
- QU 125 Energy metabolism. Calorimetry
- QU 130 Inorganic substances (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 130.5 Trace elements
- QU 131 Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds. Organothiophosphorus compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 133 Colloids (General or not elsewhere classified)

### Enzymes

- QU 135 Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting.
- QU 136 Hydrolases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
QU 137 Isomerases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
QU 138 Ligases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
QU 139 Lyases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
QU 140 Oxidoreductases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
QU 141 Transferases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
QU 142 Enzyme precursors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 143 Enzyme inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 144 Enzyme reactivators (General or not elsewhere classified)

### Vitamins

- QU 145 Nutrition. Nutritional requirements  
Classify works on infant nutrition in WS 115-125; on child nutrition in WS 115-130; on geriatric nutrition in WT 115.
- QU 145.5 Nutritive values of food
- QU 146 Nutritional surveys (Table G)  
QU 146.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 160 Vitamins. Vitamin requirements  
Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.V5 Vitamins in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.
- QU 165 Fat soluble vitamins

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QU 167	Vitamin A, A1, etc.
QU 173	Vitamin D, D2, etc.
QU 179	Vitamin E
QU 181	Vitamin K
QU 185	Water soluble vitamins
QU 187	Vitamin B complex (General)
QU 188	Folic acid
QU 189	Thiamine
QU 191	Riboflavin
QU 193	Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide
QU 194	Vitamin B12
QU 195	Other factors associated with B vitamins ( <i>e.g., Aminobenzoic acid. Biotin</i> ) Classify works on choline and inositol in QU 87.
QU 210	Ascorbic acid
QU 220	Other vitamins

### Cells and Genetics

#### Cells

QU 300	General works Cf. QY 95 Cytological techniques. Classify works on cells of a particular tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.
QU 325	Stem cells Classify here general works on stem cell transplantation. Classify works on transplantation of a specific stem cell with the cell.
QU 328	Embryonic stem cells
QU 350	Cellular structures
QU 375	Cell physiology

#### Genetics

QU 450	General works Cf. QZ 52 Clinical genetic techniques
QU 470	Genetic structures
QU 475	Genetic processes
QU 477	Pathologic genetic processes
QU 500	Genetic phenomena

## QV

### Pharmacology

Classify here works on pharmacology in general or on the pharmacology of individual drugs or types of drugs grouped according to their specific action.

- Classify works on an individual drug according to its principal action.
- Classify works on the use of an individual drug in the treatment of a particular disease with the disease.
- Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in the QD or the T schedules.
- Classify a drug derived from a plant with the drug.
- Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW.
- Classify the abuse of a drug in the appropriate WM number.

Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different actions, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds in QV 265.

Classify works dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceuticals in the section beginning with QV 701.

Note that Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals section also has many of the early range or form numbers found under Pharmacology.

QV 1-55 Reference Works. General Works  
QV 60-75 Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents  
QV 76-115 Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics  
QV 120-140 Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents  
QV 150-160 Cardiovascular Agents. Renal Agents  
QV 170-177 Reproductive Control Agents  
QV 180-195 Hematologic Agents  
QV 220-243 Local Anti-Infective Agents. Dyes. Tars  
QV 247-269 Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents  
QV 270-285 Water. Electrolytes  
QV 290-325 Heavy Metals. Gases  
QV 350-370 Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts  
QV 600-667 Toxicology  
    QV 600-607 General Toxicology  
    QV 610-618 Inorganic Poisons  
    QV 627-633 Organic Poisons  
    QV 662-667 Gas Poisons. Chemical Agents  
QV 701-835 Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals  
    QV 701-737 General Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals  
    QV 738-772 Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants  
    QV 773-835 Pharmaceutical Processes. Packaging. Labeling

#### Reference Works. General Works

- QV 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories; annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QV 4 General works

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QV 5 Collected works (General)  
QV 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- QV 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QV 11 History (Table G)  
QV 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.
- QV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QV 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QV 16 Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify pictorial works on medicinal plants or materia medica in QV 717.
- QV 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- QV 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QV 19 Schools and colleges  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QV 20 Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- QV 20.5 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QV 34 Experimental pharmacology.
- QV 21 Pharmacology as a profession. Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QV 21.5 Pharmacists' aides
- QV 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
QV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QV 23 Laboratories, institutes, etc.  
QV 24 Collective  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QV 25 Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technique  
Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QV 26 Equipment and supplies  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772. Cf. QV 785-835 for pharmaceutical supplies.
- QV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QV 27 Collective  
QV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QV 29 Registration of pharmacists (Table G)  
QV 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 32 Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 32.5] [This number not used]  
Classify discussion of law, jurisprudence (Table G) in QV 33.
- [QV 32.6] [This number not used]  
Classify discussion of law, general coverage (Not Table G) in QV 33.1
- QV 33 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 34 Experimental pharmacology (General)  
Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in QV 20.5.  
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
- QV 38 Drug action  
Classify here works on absorption, distribution, excretion of drugs; mechanism of drug action; synergism, antagonism, tolerance; factors modifying drug action, including genetic factors.
- QV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Cf. QV 607 Toxicology; QV 735 Pharmacy
- QV 50 Dental pharmacology  
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.
- QV 55 Pharmaceutical preparations (General)  
Cf. QV 38 Drug action; QV 704 Pharmacy; QY 450-490 Blood chemistry.
- Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents**
- QV 60 Dermatologic agents  
Classify works on topical anti-inflammatory agents here. Cf. QV 247 for other anti-inflammatory agents.  
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.
- QV 63 Protective agents  
(e.g., Adsorbents. Emollients)
- QV 65 Irritants. Astringents
- QV 66 Gastrointestinal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.
- [QV 67] [This number not used]  
Classify bitters, carminatives, adsorbents in QV 66.
- QV 69 Antacids. Anti-ulcer agents

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QV 71 Antidiarrheals  
QV 73 Emetics. Antiemetics  
QV 75 Cathartics. Laxatives
- Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics**
- QV 76 Antitussive agents
- QV 76.5 Neuropharmacology. Nervous system agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 77 Psychopharmacology
- QV 77.2 Psychotropic drugs (General or not elsewhere classified)  
QV 77.5 Antidepressive agents  
QV 77.7 Hallucinogens  
QV 77.9 Tranquilizing agents
- QV 80 Central nervous system depressants  
Note that some of the agents classed in this group of numbers, QV 80-98, are here because of their relation to the depressant listed.
- QV 81 Agents of general anesthesia  
Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-115 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.
- QV 82 Alcohols  
QV 83 Methanol  
QV 84 Ethanol  
QV 85 Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants  
[QV 86] [This number not used]  
Classify tranquilizing agents (General) in QV 77.9.
- QV 87 Bromides  
QV 88 Barbiturates  
Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.
- QV 89 Opioid analgesics. Narcotics. Narcotic antagonists  
Cf. QV 95 Anti-inflammatory analgesics.
- QV 90 Opium alkaloids  
QV 92 Morphine. Morphine derivatives  
[QV 93] [This number not used]  
Classify morphine substitutes, e.g., meperidine, etc., in QV 92.
- QV 95 Anti-inflammatory analgesics. Non-narcotic analgesics  
Classify general works on analgesics here. Cf. QV 89 Opioid analgesics; WO 234 Preanesthetic medication.
- QV 98 Gout suppressants
- QV 100 Central nervous system stimulants  
QV 102 Amphetamines  
Classify the abuse of amphetamines at WM 275.
- QV 103 Convulsants  
QV 107 Xanthines  
(e.g., *Caffeine. Theobromine. Theophylline*)  
[QV 108] [This number not used]  
Classify antidepressive agents in QV 77.5.
- [QV 109] [This number not used]  
Classify hallucinogens in QV 77.7.
- QV 110 Local anesthetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 113 Cocaine. Cocaine derivatives

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

[QV 115] [This number not used]  
Classify Procaine, etc. in QV 113.

Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents

QV 120 Autonomic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic agents that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.

QV 122 Parasympathomimetics  
(*e.g.*, *Pilocarpine*)

QV 124 Cholinesterase inhibitors. Cholinesterase reactivators

QV 126 Neurotransmitters (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.

QV 129 Sympathomimetics  
(*e.g.*, *Ephedrine*)

See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.

QV 132 Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics

Classify works on cholinesterase reactivators in QV 124.

QV 134 Atropine and allied compounds

QV 137 Nicotine

QV 138 Non-metallic elements and their compounds, A-Z

The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.

QV 138.C1 Carbon

QV 138.P4 Phosphorus

QV 138.S5 Selenium

QV 140 Neuromuscular agents

(*e.g.*, *Curare*)

Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

Cardiovascular Agents. Renal Agents

QV 150 Cardiovascular agents

QV 153 Digitalis. Cardiac glycosides

QV 155 Quinidine and related compounds

QV 156 Nitrates, nitrites, etc.

QV 157 Histamine. Histamine antagonists. Histamine receptor blockaders

QV 160 Diuretics. Antidiuretics

Reproductive Control Agents

QV 170 Reproductive system agents

Classify here works on substances used either in the prevention or facilitation of pregnancy.

QV 173 Oxytocics

QV 174 Ergot alkaloids

QV 175 Abortifacient agents

QV 177 Contraceptives (including those with indirect action)

Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

Hematologic Agents

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QV 180 Hematologic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194, respectively.
- QV 181 Hematinics
- QV 183 Iron. Iron compounds
- QV 184 Liver extracts
- QV 185 Nucleic acid. Nucleotides. Nucleosides  
Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acid derivatives.
- QV 190 Drugs affecting blood coagulation
- QV 193 Anticoagulants  
(*e.g., Coumarins. Heparin*)
- QV 195 Hemostatics. Coagulants

Local Anti-Infective Agents. Dyes. Tars

- QV 220 Local anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 223 Phenols. Cresols (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 225 Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone
- QV 229 Oxidizing antiseptics  
(*e.g., Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate*)
- QV 231 Halogen antiseptics  
(*e.g., Iodine*)
- QV 233 Detergents and other surface-active agents
- QV 235 Dyes  
Cf. QV 240 for general works on the pharmacology of dyes, etc.
- QV 239 Boron compounds
- QV 240 Dyes and related compounds used in diagnosis or as reagents, indicators, etc.
- QV 241 Tars. Balsams
- QV 243 Urinary anti-infective agents  
(*e.g., Methenamine. Mandelic acids*)

Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents

- QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on anti-inflammatory analgesics in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.
- QV 250 Anti-infective agents (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.
- QV 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics
- QV 253 Anthelmintics
- QV 254 Antiprotozoal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 255 Amebicides
- QV 256 Antimalarials
- QV 257 Cinchona and its derivatives
- QV 258 Primaquine. Quinacrine
- QV 259 Leprostatic agents  
(*e.g., Chaulmoogra oil, Dapsone*)
- QV 261 Antitreponemal agents  
(*e.g., Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides*)
- QV 262 Arsenicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics  
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.
- QV 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QV 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics  
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy of neoplasms. Classify works on azaserine in QV 252 Antifungal antibiotics or in QV 920 Immunosuppressive agents.

Water. Electrolytes

QV 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not elsewhere classified)

Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.

QV 273 Water. Sodium salts

QV 275 Cations and related compounds. Alkali and alkaline earth metals (General or not elsewhere classified)

Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.

QV 276 Calcium

QV 277 Potassium

QV 278 Magnesium

QV 280 Anions. Halogens

Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231.

QV 282 Fluorine. Fluorides

Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.

QV 283 Iodine. Iodides and related compounds

Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.

QV 285 Phosphates

Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

Heavy Metals. Gases

QV 290 Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects here also. Classify here works on chelating agents in general, but classify works on particular chelating agents with specific metal.

QV 292 Lead

QV 293 Mercury (General or compounds not elsewhere classified)

QV 294 Arsenic (General or compounds not elsewhere classified)

QV 295 Antimony

QV 296 Gold

QV 297 Silver

QV 298 Zinc

QV 310 Gases and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 312 Oxygen and its compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 314 Carbon dioxide

QV 318 Helium

QV 325 Antioxidants

Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts

QV 350 Anti-bacterial agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic, and antitubercular agents in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268, respectively.

QV 350.5 Specific drugs, A-Z

QV 350.5.C3 Cephalosporins

QV 350.5.C5 Chloramphenicol

QV 350.5.E7 Erythromycin

QV 350.5.G3 Gentamicins

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QV 354 Penicillins  
QV 356 Streptomycin  
QV 360 Tetracyclines

QV 370 Tissue extracts  
Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

### Toxicology

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-722; on animal poisons in WD 400-430; on plant poisons and plant poisoning in WD 500-530; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules (See Index to this Classification). Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers.

### General Toxicology

QV 600 General works

QV 601 Antidotes and other therapeutic measures

QV 602 Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technique  
Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.

QV 605 Directories of poison control centers. Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc. (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

QV 605.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

QV 607 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

### Inorganic Poisons

QV 610 Inorganic poisons

QV 612 Acids. Alkalies

QV 618 Irritant poisons

Cf. QV 664 Lung irritants; QV 666 Irritant gases.

### Organic Poisons

QV 627 Organic poisons

QV 628 Alkaloids

QV 632 Non-alkaloids

QV 633 Hydrocarbons. Volatile poisons. Solvents

### Gas Poisons. Chemical Agents

QV 662 Gas poisons and poisoning  
Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.

QV 663 Chemical agents  
Classify here works on chemical agents that are toxic or otherwise harmful to humans including works that discuss the use of such agents in warfare.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QV 664 Lung irritants  
(e.g., *Chloropicrin. Phosgene*)  
Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases.
- QV 665 Tear gases. Toxic smokes
- QV 666 Irritant gases  
Cf. QV 664 for general works on lung irritants.
- QV 667 Systemic poisons. Paralyzants

### Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

### General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

- QV 701 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QV 704 General works
- QV 705 Collected works (General)  
By several authors
- QV 707 By individual authors
- QV 709 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QV 711 History (Table G)
- QV 711.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 715 Classification. Terminology  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 717 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QV 722 Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 722.1 General Coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 732 Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 732.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 733 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 733.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 735 Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 736 Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising
- QV 737 Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies  
Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.

Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants

- QV 738 Pharmacopoeias (Official, i.e., one adopted by a government or other authoritative pharmaceutical body)(Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QV 738.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QV 740 Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Unofficial)(Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QV 740.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- [QV 743] [This number not used]  
Classify ancient and medieval remedies in QV 11; QV 11.1.
- QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry  
Classify works on techniques of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.
- QV 746 Drug incompatibility
- QV 748 Prescription writing. Dosage. Dosage calculations
- QV 752 Pharmacognosy. Natural history of drugs
- QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs  
Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.
- QV 760 Materia medica
- QV 766 Medicinal plants (General)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify medicinal plants with geographic application in QV 770.
- [QV 767] [This number not used]  
Classify medicinal herbs in QV 766-770.
- QV 770 Medicinal plants with geographic distribution (Table G)  
Classify medicinal plants without geographic application in QV 766
- [QV 770.1] [This number not used]
- QV 771 Standardization and evaluation of drugs  
Classify works on monitoring drugs in WB 330; on monitoring those used for a particular disease, with the disease.
- QV 772 Non-prescription drugs  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Include here drug catalogs issued singly or serially.
- Pharmaceutical Processes. Packaging. Labeling
- QV 773 Fraud in manufacturing of drugs
- QV 778 Pharmaceutical processes. Drug compounding



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QV 785	Types of pharmaceutical preparations. Dosage forms (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 786	Solutions
QV 787	Tablets
[QV 790]	[This number not used] Classify pharmaceutical supplies in QV 26; QV 772.
QV 800	Vehicles. Pharmaceutic aids
QV 810	Flavoring agents
QV 820	Pharmaceutical preservatives Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.
QV 825	Drug packaging
[QV 832]	[This number not used] Classify packaging laws, etc. (Table G) in QV 32.
QV 835	Drug labels and labeling

## QW

### Microbiology. Immunology

Classify works on a particular species of bacteria with the order to which that species belongs, according to the classification in Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology.

- QW 1-300 Microbiology
  - QW 1-52 Reference Works. General Works
  - QW 55-90 Environmental Microbiology
  - QW 90-155 Bacteria
  - QW 160-170 Viruses
  - QW 180-190 Fungi. Bacterial Spores
  - QW 300 Biological Warfare
- QW 501-949 Immunology
  - QW 501-540 Reference Works. General Immunology
  - QW 541-568 Immunity by Type
  - QW 570-630.5 Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins
  - QW 640-730 Immune Responses
  - QW 800-949 Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

#### Microbiology

#### Reference Works. General Works

- QW 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QW 4 General works  
Classify here works on microbiology as a whole. Classify works on bacteriology alone in QW 50; on virology alone in QW 160-170; on mycology alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers.
- QW 5 Collected works (General)
  - By several authors
- QW 7 By individual authors
- QW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QW 11 History (Table G)
  - QW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QW 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QW 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QW 20.5 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QW 21 Microbiology and immunology as professions
- QW 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QW 23 Collective
- QW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QW 25.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- QW 25.5.B2 Bacteriological techniques
- QW 25.5.M6 Microbial sensitivity tests
- QW 25.5.V7 Virus cultivation
- QW 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QW 27 Collective
- QW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QW 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 45 Microbial drug resistance  
General or not elsewhere classified.
- QW 50 Bacteria (General). Bacteriology. Archaea  
Cf. QW 115-155 for specific bacteria.
- QW 51 Morphology and variability of microorganisms. Microbial genetics  
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QW 52 Physiology and chemistry of microorganisms. Metabolism  
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.

Environmental Microbiology

QW 55 Environmental microbiology

QW 60 Plant and soil microbiology  
Classify works on specific microorganisms by subject, e.g., Plant viruses QW 163.

QW 65 Dental microbiology

QW 70 Veterinary microbiology

QW 75 Industrial microbiology

QW 80 Water and sewage microbiology

QW 82 Air microbiology

QW 85 Microbiology of food, milk, and other beverages

QW 90 Biofilms

Bacteria

[QW 115] [This number not used]  
Classify actinobacteria in QW 125.

[QW 118] [This number not used]  
Classify corynebacterium in QW 125.5.C5.

[QW 120] [This number not used]  
Classify propionibacteriaceae in QW 125.5.P7.

QW 125 Actinobacteria. Actinomycetales  
QW 125.5 Specific organisms, A-Z  
QW 125.5.A2 Actinomycetaceae  
QW 125.5.B4 Bifidobacterium  
QW 125.5.B7 Brevibacterium  
QW 125.5.C5 Corynebacterium  
QW 125.5.M9 Mycobacteriaceae  
QW 125.5.P7 Propionibacteriaceae  
QW 125.5.S8 Streptomycetaceae

QW 127 Gram-positive endospore-forming bacteria  
QW 127.5 Specific groups, A-Z  
QW 127.5.B2 Bacillaceae  
QW 127.5.C5 Clostridium

QW 128 Bacteroidetes

[QW 130] [This number not used]  
Classify Caryophanales with Gram-positive bacteria in QW 142-142.5.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QW 131 Gram-negative bacteria (General). Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods).  
Cyanobacteria
- QW 133 Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)
- QW 135 Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria
- QW 137 Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QW 138 Enterobacteriaceae
- QW 138.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
- QW 138.5.E5 Enterobacter
- QW 138.5.E8 Escherichia
- QW 138.5.K5 Klebsiella
- QW 138.5.P7 Proteus
- QW 138.5.S2 Salmonella
- QW 138.5.S3 Serratia
- QW 138.5.S4 Shigella
- QW 138.5.Y3 Yersinia
- QW 139 Haemophilus
- QW 140 Pasteurella
- QW 141 Vibrionaceae
- QW 142 Gram-positive bacteria (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QW 142.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
- QW 142.5.A8 Asporogenous rods
- QW 142.5.C6 Cocci
- QW 143 Mollicutes
- QW 145 Phototrophic bacteria
- [QW 149] [This number not used]  
Classify Rickettsiales in QW 150 and Chlamydiales in QW 152 as appropriate.
- QW 150 Proteobacteria
- QW 152 Chlamydiales
- [QW 153] [This number not used]  
Classify leptothrix in QW 133.
- QW 154 Campylobacter. Helicobacter. Spirillaceae
- QW 155 Spirochaetales
- Viruses
- QW 160 Viruses (General). Virology  
Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.
- QW 161 Bacteriophages
- QW 161.5 Specific phages, A-Z
- QW 161.5.C6 Coliphages
- QW 161.5.M9 Mycobacteriophages
- QW 161.5.S8 Staphylococcus phages
- QW 162 Insect viruses  
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
- QW 163 Plant viruses

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.

- QW 164
  - QW 165
  - QW 165.5
  - QW 165.5.A3
  - QW 165.5.H3
  - QW 165.5.I6
  - QW 165.5.P2
  - QW 165.5.P3
  - QW 165.5.P6
  - QW 166
- Vertebrate viruses
    - DNA viruses
      - Specific DNA groups, A-Z
        - Adenoviridae
        - Herpesviridae
        - Iridoviridae
        - Papillomaviridae
        - Parvoviridae
        - Poxviridae
    - Oncogenic viruses

[QW 167]

[This number not used]

Classify oncolytic viruses in QW 160.

- QW 168
  - QW 168.5
  - QW 168.5.A7
  - QW 168.5.A8
  - QW 168.5.B9
  - QW 168.5.C8
  - QW 168.5.F5
  - QW 168.5.H6
  - QW 168.5.O7
  - QW 168.5.P2
  - QW 168.5.P4
  - QW 168.5.R15
  - QW 168.5.R18
  - QW 168.5.R2
  - [QW 168.5.R6]
  - QW 168.5.R8
  - QW 169
  - QW 170
- RNA viruses
    - Specific RNA groups, A-Z
      - Arboviruses
      - Arenaviridae
      - Bunyaviridae
      - Coronaviridae
      - Flaviviridae
      - HIV
      - Orthomyxoviridae
      - Paramyxoviridae
      - Picornaviridae
      - Reoviridae
      - Retroviridae
      - Rhabdoviridae
    - [This number not used]
    - Classify RNA rodent viruses in QW 168.
    - Rubivirus. Rubella virus
  - Vertebrate viruses, unclassified
  - Hepatitis viruses

### Fungi. Bacterial Spores

- QW 180
  - QW 180.5
  - QW 180.5.A8
  - QW 180.5.B2
  - QW 180.5.D3
  - QW 180.5.D38
  - [QW 180.5.M9]
  - QW 180.5.P4
  - QW 180.5.Y3
- Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
  - Classify general non-medical works on mycology and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600-635.
  - Specific fungi, A-Z
    - Ascomycota
    - Basidiomycota
    - Arthrodermataceae
    - Mitosporic fungi
    - [This number not used]
    - Classify Myxomycetes in QX 50.
    - Phycomyces
    - Yeasts
    - Classify specific yeasts under the appropriate number for the class.

- QW 190
- Bacterial and fungal spores
  - Classify works on bacterial spores alone in QW 51; on fungal spores alone in QW 180.

### Biological Warfare

- QW 300
- Biological warfare

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Immunology

Classify works on immunologic diseases in WD 300-330.

Reference Works. General Immunology

- QW 501 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QW 504 General works
- QW 504.5 Immunochemistry. Immunohistochemistry
- QW 505 Collected works (General)  
By several authors
- QW 507 By individual authors
- QW 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QW 511 History (Table G)
- QW 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QW 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 515 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 516 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QW 518 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- QW 518.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QW 520 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- [QW 521] [This number not used]  
Classify works on immunology as a profession in QW 21.
- QW 522 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 523 Laboratories, institutes, etc.  
Collective

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QW 524 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QW 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique  
Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.
- QW 525.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- QW 525.5.E6 Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
- QW 525.5.F6 Fluorescent antibody technique
- QW 525.5.I3 Immunoassay
- QW 525.5.I32 Immunoblotting
- QW 525.5.I34 Immunoenzyme techniques
- QW 525.5.I36 Immunophenotyping
- QW 525.5.L6 Leukocyte adherence inhibition test
- QW 525.5.R15 Radioallergosorbent test
- QW 525.5.R2 Radioimmunoassay
- QW 526 Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QW 539 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QW 540 Immunity (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Immunity by Type
- QW 541 Natural immunity. Immunogenetics
- QW 545 Autoimmunity
- QW 551 Acquired immunity. Artificial immunity  
Classify preparations producing artificial immunity in QW 800-815.
- QW 552 Active immunity
- QW 553 Maternally acquired immunity
- QW 563 Local immunity
- QW 568 Cellular immunity. Immunologic cytotoxicity. Immunocompetence. Immunologic factors  
(General or not elsewhere classified)
- Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins
- QW 570 Antigens. Antibodies. Serology
- QW 573 Antigens
- QW 573.5 Specific antigens, A-Z
- QW 573.5.H6 Histocompatibility antigens
- QW 573.5.H7 HLA antigens
- QW 575 Antibodies
- QW 575.5 Specific antibodies, A-Z
- QW 575.5.A6 Antibodies, Monoclonal
- QW 601 Immunoglobulins
- QW 630 Toxins. Antitoxins  
Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.
- QW 630.5 Specific toxins and antitoxins, A-Z
- QW 630.5.B2 Bacterial toxins
- QW 630.5.C9 Cytotoxins
- QW 630.5.E5 Endotoxins



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QW 630.5.E6	Enterotoxins
QW 630.5.I3	Immunotoxins
QW 630.5.M3	Marine toxins
QW 630.5.M9	Mycotoxins
QW 630.5.N4	Neurotoxins
QW 630.5.R5	Ricin

### Immune Responses

QW 640	Agglutination. Precipitation Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 265.
QW 660	Lysis and bacterial action
QW 680	Complement. Complement fixation Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 265.
QW 690	Phagocytosis
QW 700	Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance
QW 730	Virulence. Invasiveness

### Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

QW 800	Biological products producing immunity Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.
QW 805	Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids Classify works on toxins or antitoxins formed in the body in QW 630-630.5.
QW 806	Vaccination
QW 815	Immune serums
QW 900	Anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity. Allergens Classify works on diseases of hypersensitivity in general in WD 300-375. Classify specific allergic reactions with the system affected.
QW 920	Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.
QW 940	Immunotherapy Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.
QW 945	Serotherapy
QW 949	Active immunotherapy

## QX

### Parasitology

QX 1-45 Reference Works. General Works  
QX 50-195 Protozoa  
QX 200-451 Helminths. Annelida  
QX 460-483 Arthropods  
QX 500-675 Insects. Other Parasites

#### Reference Works. General Works

- QX 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QX 4 General works
- QX 5 Collected works (General)  
QX 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- QX 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QX 11 History (Table G)  
QX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QX 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- QX 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QX 21 Parasitology as a profession

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QX 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QX 23 Collective
- QX 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QX 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QX 26 Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QX 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QX 27 Collective
- QX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QX 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QX 45 Host-parasite relations
- Protozoa
- QX 50 Protozoa
- QX 55 Sarcodina (Amoebae)
- QX 70 Mastigophora  
*(e.g., Giardia. Trichomonas. Trypanosoma. Leishmania)*
- QX 123 Apicomplexa
- QX 135 Plasmodia
- QX 140 Toxoplasma
- QX 151 Ciliata
- [QX 190] [This number not used]  
Classify Toxoplasma, et al in QX 140.
- QX 195 Cnidaria
- Helminths. Annelida
- QX 200 Helminths
- QX 203 Nematoda

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QX 207 Trichuroidea  
QX 243 Strongyloidea  
QX 248 Trichostrongyloidea  
QX 271 Oxyuroidea  
QX 277 Ascaroidea  
QX 301 Filarioidea  
QX 350 Platyhelminths  
QX 352 Turbellaria  
QX 353 Trematoda  
QX 355 Schistosoma  
QX 365 Fasciola  
QX 400 Cestoda  
QX 442 Echinococcus

QX 451 Annelida

Arthropods

QX 460 Arthropods  
QX 463 Crustacea

[QX 465] [This number not used]  
Classify centipedes, millipedes in QX 460.

QX 467 Arachnida  
QX 469 Scorpions  
QX 471 Spiders  
QX 473 Acari  
QX 475 Sarcoptidae (Mites)  
(*e.g., Sarcoptes scabiei*)  
QX 479 Ticks  
QX 483 Trombiculidae

Insects. Other Parasites

QX 500 Insects  
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.  
QX 501 Lice  
QX 502 Pediculus  
Classify here works on human body and head lice.  
QX 503 Hemiptera  
(*e.g., Bedbugs*)  
QX 505 Diptera  
QX 510 Mosquitoes  
QX 515 Anopheles  
QX 525 Aedes  
QX 530 Culex  
QX 550 Siphonaptera (Fleas)  
QX 555 Coleoptera (Beetles)  
QX 560 Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies)  
QX 565 Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants)  
QX 570 Orthoptera  
(*e.g., Grasshoppers*)

QX 600 Insect control. Tick control  
Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QX 650 Insect vectors

QX 675 Mollusca

## QY

### Clinical Pathology

Classify here works on general clinical pathology and diagnostics.

- Classify works on tests for a particular disease or for diseases of a particular system with the disease or system, except for works on syphilis tests, which are classed here.

QY 1-39 Reference Works. General Works  
QY 50-110 Laboratory Animals. Laboratory Techniques  
QY 120-350 Diagnostic Tests  
QY 400-490 Blood. Blood Chemistry

#### Reference Works. General Works

- QY 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QY 4 General works
- QY 5 Collected works (General)  
QY 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- QY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QY 11 History (Table G)  
QY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QY 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QY 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QY 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- QY 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QY 19 Schools and colleges  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QY 20            Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QY 21            Medical technology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QY 22            Directories of clinical laboratory technology (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.
- QY 22.1          Directories of clinical laboratory technology (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.  
Classify hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- QY 23            Collective
- QY 24            Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QY 25            Laboratory manuals. Technique  
Classify works on specific tests by type.
- QY 26            Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QY 26.5          Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QY 27            Collective
- QY 28            Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QY 32            Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QY 32.1          General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QY 33            Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QY 33.1          General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QY 35            Molding and casting of anatomic models. Moulages
- QY 39            Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratory Animals. Laboratory Techniques**
- QY 50            Laboratory animals (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on diseases of laboratory animals in SF 996.5; on vivisection as experimental surgery in WO 50; and on antivivisection in HV 4905-4959.
- QY 52            Acquisition and transportation  
Classify catalogs in QY 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.
- QY 54            Care and breeding
- QY 56            Environment  
*(e.g., Germ-free life)*
- QY 58            Experimental techniques  
Cf. QY 25 Laboratory manuals.
- QY 60            Special classes of animals, A-Z
- QY 60.A6          Amphibia

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QY 60.B4	Birds
QY 60.C2	Cats
QY 60.D6	Dogs
QY 60.F4	Fishes
QY 60.L3	Lagomorpha (Rabbits, etc.)
QY 60.M2	Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified)
QY 60.P7	Primates
QY 60.R6	Rodents
QY 60.S8	Swine
QY 90	Chemical techniques
QY 95	Cytological techniques
QY 100	Bacteriological techniques
[QY 105]	[This number not used]
QY 110	Classify animal inoculation in QY 100; SF 757.2. Methods in medical mycology
	<b>Diagnostic Tests</b>
QY 120	Sputum
QY 125	Saliva
QY 130	Gastric and duodenal contents
QY 140	Liver tests
QY 143	Bile pigments
QY 147	Function tests
QY 160	Feces
QY 175	Kidney function tests
QY 185	Urinalysis
QY 190	Semen
QY 210	Puncture fluids (Peritoneal. Pleural. Pericardial)
QY 220	Cerebrospinal fluid
QY 250	Immunodiagnostic tests
	Cf. QW 525 for techniques of administering other immunologic tests.
QY 260	Diagnostic skin tests
QY 265	Agglutination, precipitation, flocculation, and complement fixation tests
QY 275	Serodiagnostic tests for syphilis
QY 330	Assay of hormones
QY 335	Pregnancy tests
QY 350	Assay of vitamins



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Blood. Blood Chemistry

- QY 400            General works  
                  Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.
- QY 402            Cellular elements
- QY 408            Physical examination  
                  *(e.g., Sedimentation. Volume index, etc.)*
- QY 410            Coagulation  
                  *(e.g., Bleeding time, clotting time, etc.)*
- QY 415            Typing
- QY 450            Blood chemistry
- QY 455                 Nitrogenous constituents
- QY 465                 Lipids
- QY 470                 Carbohydrates
- QY 480                 Inorganic substances
- [QY 485]            [This number not used]
- QY 490                 Enzymes

## QZ

### Pathology

QZ 1-39 Reference Works. General Works  
QZ 40-109 Pathogenesis. Etiology  
QZ 140-190 Manifestations of Disease  
QZ 200-380 Neoplasms. Cysts

#### Reference Works. General Works

- QZ 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QZ 4 General works  
Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.
- QZ 5 Collected works (General)  
By several authors  
QZ 7 By individual authors
- QZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QZ 11 History (Table G)  
QZ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QZ 11.5 Paleopathology
- QZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.
- QZ 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- QZ 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QZ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 20.5 Research (General)  
Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- QZ 21 Pathology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QZ 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 23 Laboratories, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals  
Collective
- QZ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QZ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QZ 26 Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify catalogs here.
- QZ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QZ 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective
- QZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QZ 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 32.3 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 32.4 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- QZ 33 Comparative pathology
- QZ 35 Postmortem examination  
Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.
- QZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Pathogenesis. Etiology**
- QZ 40 Pathogenesis. Etiology  
Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.
- QZ 42 Iatrogenic disease (General). Adverse effects of drugs. Medication errors  
Classify works with emphasis on drug action in QV 38.
- QZ 45 Developmental defects
- QZ 50 Heredity. Medical genetics  
Classify works on pharmacogenetics in QV 38.
- QZ 52 Genetic techniques
- QZ 53 Age factors. Sex factors  
Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.
- QZ 55 Trauma (Physical)
- QZ 57 Physical agents  
*(e.g., Light. Vibration)*

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- Cf. QT 162 for physiological effects.  
QZ 59 Chemical agents  
QZ 65 Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses. Rickettsia (General)  
Classify works on specific organisms in QW regardless of the subject.  
QZ 85 Animal parasites  
QZ 105 Nutrition disorders  
Cf. WD 100-175 for clinical aspects.  
QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies

Manifestations of Disease

- QZ 140 General manifestations of disease  
QZ 150 Local reactions to injury and disease  
QZ 160 General reactions to injury and disease. Stress  
QZ 170 Circulatory disorders  
QZ 180 Degenerative processes. Disorders of metabolism  
Cf. WD 200-226 for clinical aspects.  
QZ 190 Local disorders of growth  
(e.g., *Hyperplasia*)

Neoplasms. Cysts

- QZ 200 Neoplasms. Cysts (General)  
Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.  
QZ 201 Popular works  
Classify here popular works on all aspects of neoplasms.  
QZ 202 Etiology. Metastasis. Regression. Invasiveness  
QZ 204 Precancerous conditions  
QZ 206 Research (General)  
Classify works on specific topics by subject, e.g., on experimental work on the etiology of neoplasms in QZ 202.  
QZ 220 Epidemiology (Table G)  
QZ 220.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
QZ 241 Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods  
QZ 266 Therapy  
QZ 267 Drug therapy  
QZ 268 Surgical techniques  
QZ 269 Radiotherapy  
QZ 275 Pediatric oncology. Adolescent oncology (General)  
Classify here all aspects of pediatric and adolescent neoplasms in general; classify works on particular neoplasms with the neoplasm. Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.

Specific types of neoplasms

Classify books on neoplasms by site when possible, especially when the emphasis is on dysfunction, symptomatology, and treatment. Emphasis in this section is on the pathology of tissues rather than on organ. Classify works on dental or oral tissue in WU 280.

- QZ 310 Embryonal and mixed tumors

- [QZ 320] [This number not used]  
Classify tumors derived from developmental faults in QZ 310.

- [QZ 330] [This number not used]  
Classify tumors derived from fetal membranes in QZ 310.

- QZ 340 Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues  
QZ 345 Sarcoma  
QZ 350 Leukemia. Lymphoma. Hematologic neoplasms  
Cf. WH 250 and WH 525 for clinical aspects.  
QZ 365 Glandular and epithelial tissue. Carcinoma (General or not elsewhere classified)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

QZ 380

Nerve tissue

## W

### Health Professions

Classify here general and miscellaneous material relating to the health professions.

W 1-28 Reference Works. General Works  
W 32-64 Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations  
W 74-80 Medical Economics  
W 82-83.1 Biomedical Technology  
W 84-85.5 Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy  
W 87-96 Professional Practice  
W 100-275 Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans  
W 322-323 Social Welfare Through Medicine  
W 601-925 Forensic Sciences  
    W 601-750 Reference and General Works  
    W 775-867 Medicolegal Examination  
    W 900-925 Disability Evaluation. Compensation

#### Reference Works. General Works

- W 1           Serials. Periodicals  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 2           Serial documents (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here government administrative reports and statistics, including administrative reports and statistics on several hospitals under governmental administration. Cf. WX 2 Hospital administrative reports and statistics.
- W 3           Congresses  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here monographic and serial publication of recurring congresses on medicine and related subjects. Note that as of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications, with the exception of analytics to ongoing serial publication already classified in W3.
- W 3.5        Directories of congresses  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify bibliographies of congress publications in ZW 3. Note that as of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3.5 or ZW 3 to newly acquired publications.
- W 4           Dissertations on clinical research by university  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject
- W 4A         American dissertations on clinical research, by author  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject; classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270.
- W 5           Collected works (General)  
              By several authors
- W 6                     Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes
- W 7                     By individual authors

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- W 9                   Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)  
Classify works on specific topics by subject.
- W 10                   Travels (including expeditions and voyages)
- [W 11]                [This number not used]  
Use WZ if appropriate number is available. When there is no appropriate WZ number, the history of a topic is classed with current practice.
- W 13                   Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.
- W 15                   Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.
- W 16                   Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify serial government administrative reports and statistics in W2.
- W 17                   Atlases. Pictorial works
- W 18                   Education  
Classify here works about education.
- W 18.2                Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- W 19                   Schools and colleges  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 19.5                School catalogs, announcements, etc.) (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here works of all schools including schools of dentistry and nursing.
- W 20                   Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- W 20.5                Medical research (General)  
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- W 20.55                Special topics, A-Z
- W 20.55.A5            Animal experimentation. Animal testing alternatives
- W 20.55.F4            Fetal Research
- W 20.55.H9            Human experimentation
- W 20.9                Fraternities(Cutter from name of fraternity)
- W 21                   Medicine as a profession. Peer review  
Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.
- W 21.5                Allied health personnel. Allied health professions

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193. Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.

- W 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- W 23 Collective
- W 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 26 Equipment and supplies  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs as well as catalogs of special equipment, e.g., tables and chairs in doctors' waiting rooms. Include works on history of instruments in general.
- W 26.5 Informatics. Health informatics  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- W 26.55 Special topics, A-Z
- W 26.55.A7 Artificial intelligence. Expert systems
- W 26.55.A9 Automatic data processing
- W 26.55.C7 Computers
- W 26.55.D2 Decision making, Computer-assisted  
Classify works on computer-assisted diagnosis (general) in WB 141; on computer-assisted therapy (general) in WB 300.
- W 26.55.I4 Information systems. Information storage and retrieval
- W 26.55.S6 Software
- Museums, exhibitions, etc
- W 27 Collective
- W 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution or exhibit)
- Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations**
- W 32 Laws (General)(Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 32.5 Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General)(Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.
- W 32.6 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 33 Laws governing medical practice (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- [W 39] [This number not used]  
Classify handbooks for the health professions in W 49.
- W 40 Licensure (Table G)
- W 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 44 Malpractice (Table G)



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

W 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 49 Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 50 Medical ethics  
Classify clinical ethics in WB 60.

W 58 Advertising

W 61 Medical philosophy and logic

W 62 Physicians' social relations. Attitude  
Classify here works on relations with patients, the public, clubs, societies, etc.

W 64 Referral and consultation (General)  
Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. Classify works on particular medical problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

### Medical Economics

W 74 Medical economics. Health care costs (General)(Table G)  
Cf. W 58 for economic aspects of medical ethics.

W 74.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 76 Health manpower and services, distribution and characteristics  
Classify works limited to allied health manpower in W 21.5.

W 79 Income of physicians

W 80 Practice management (including business administration)  
Classify here medical secretaries' handbooks.

### Biomedical Technology

W 82 Biomedical technology (General)

W 83 Telemedicine (General)(Table G)  
Classify works on telemedicine relating only to private practice in WB 50.

W 83.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

### Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy

W 84 Health services. Quality of health care (General)(Table G)  
Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number. Classify works on quality of health care relating only to private practice in WB 50.

W 84.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 84.3 Research (General)

W 84.5 Comprehensive health care. Community medicine  
Cf. WA 546 Community health service.

W 84.6 Primary health care

W 84.7 Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)  
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.

W 84.8 Patient care team  
Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.

W 85 Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction  
Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

W 85.5 Right to die. Advance directives. Living wills  
Cf. WB 310 Hospice care. Terminal care.

Professional Practice

W 87 Professional practice  
Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.

W 88 Administrative work. Teaching. Research  
Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research itself in W 20.5, etc.

W 89 Family practice (As a specialty) Private practice  
Classify texts and treatises for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.

W 90 Specialism (General)  
Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.

W 92 Group practice. Partnership practice

[W 94] [This number not used]  
W 96 Institutional practice

Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans

Classify works on Medicare and medical care plans for the aged in WT 31.

W 100 General works  
Cf. W 275 General service plans by country.

W 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans (General or not elsewhere classified)(Table G)  
W 125.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
W 130 Managed care plans (General or not elsewhere classified)(Table G)  
W 130.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
W 132 Health maintenance organizations (Table G)  
W 132.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 160 Hospitalization insurance. Major medical insurance. Long-term care insurance. Medigap insurance (Table G)  
W 160.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state) (General or not elsewhere classified)(Table G)  
W 185.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 225 Medicine as function of the state (Table G)  
Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation, with medical services subject to regulation by the state.  
W 225.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 250 Medical care for low-income, uninsured and indigent groups. Medicaid (Table G)  
W 250.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 255 Nursing insurance

W 260 Dental insurance. State dentistry (Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- W 260.1                    General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 265                    Pharmaceutical insurance (Table G)  
W 265.1                    General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 270                    Psychiatric insurance (Table G)  
W 270.1                    General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 275                    Medical, dental, pharmaceutical and/or psychiatric service plans, by country (Table G)  
Classify here works covering both compulsory and voluntary plans. Cf. W 100 General works.

Social Welfare Through Medicine

- W 322                    Medical social work  
Include works on social service in hospitals here. Cf. WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work.
- W 323                    Medical missions  
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

Forensic Sciences

Reference and General Works

- W 601                    Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- Collected works (General)  
W 605                                       By several authors  
W 607                                       By individual authors
- W 609                    Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- W 611                    History (Table G)  
W 611.1                                       General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 613                    Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 615                    Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 616                    Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 617                    Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.
- W 618                    Education  
Classify here works about education.
- W 618.2                    Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- W 622 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 623 Laboratories, institutes, etc.  
Collective
- W 624 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- W 626 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- W 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- W 627 Museums, exhibitions, etc., on medicolegal subjects  
Collective
- W 628 Individual (Cutter from name of institution, exhibit, etc.)
- [W 632] [This number not used]  
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only in W 32.5-32.6. Cf. W 700.
- W 639 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- W 700 General works  
Classify here general works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5-32.6.
- W 705 Forensic dentistry
- W 725 Expert testimony
- W 740 Forensic psychiatry. Forensic psychology  
Classify works on commitment in WM 32-33.
- W 750 Other forensic sciences  
Include here works on specialties not elsewhere classified, e.g., forensic chemistry, forensic anthropology, forensic toxicology, forensic genetics. Classify works on forensic nursing in WY 170.
- Medicolegal Examination**
- W 775 Medicolegal forensic examination (General)
- W 780 Examination of the living
- W 783 Malingering
- W 786 Genetic identification
- W 789 Legal establishment of the beginning of life
- W 791 Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- W 795 Rape. Sexual offenses
- W 800 Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners
- W 820 Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death
- W 822 Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body
- W 825 Determination of cause of death. Forensic autopsy
- W 843 Trauma
- W 860 Criminal violence. Homicide
- W 864 Suicide
- W 867 Criminal abortion. Infanticide  
Cf. WQ 225 for spontaneous abortion; WQ 440 for medical aspects of therapeutic or induced abortion; HQ 767 for social aspects of induced abortion.

Disability Evaluation. Compensation

- W 900 Forensic aspects of insurance  
Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice when available in NLM schedules or in HG 9990 if general material.
- W 910 Forensic aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence
- W 925 Forensic aspects of occupational disease and injury  
Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.

## WA

### Public Health

WA 1-106 Reference Works. General Works  
WA 108-245 Preventive Medicine  
WA 250-295 Accident and Injury Prevention  
WA 300-395 Health Problems of Special Population Groups  
WA 400-495 Occupational Medicine, Health and Hygiene  
WA 525-590 Health Administration and Organization  
WA 670-847 Sanitation. Environmental Control  
    WA 670-674 General Sanitation and Environmental Control  
    WA 675-690 Water  
    WA 695-722 Food  
    WA 730-744 Drugs. Cosmetics  
    WA 750-776 Air. Noise  
    WA 778-790 Waste  
    WA 795-830 Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities  
    WA 840-847 Mortuary Practice  
WA 900-950 Statistics. Surveys

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WA 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Include ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories.  
Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WA 4 Works on general hygiene (including in one volume personal hygiene, public health, etc.)  
Classify general works on public health in WA 100.
- WA 5 Collected works (General)  
    By several authors  
WA 7      By individual authors
- WA 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WA 11 History (Table G)  
WA 11.1      General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WA 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WA 16 Tables. Statistics  
Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.
- WA 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WA 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WA 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WA 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WA 20.5 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- WA 21 Public health as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WA 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WA 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WA 23 Collective
- WA 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WA 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WA 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety equipment in WA 485.
- WA 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WA 27 Collective
- WA 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit)
- WA 30 Socioeconomic factors in public health (General)  
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.
- WA 30.5 Environmental medicine. Environmental illness
- WA 31 Social medicine. Medical sociology
- WA 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify pure food laws in WA 697.
- WA 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WA 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WA 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WA 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WA 54 Registration and certification of the dead
- WA 55 Registration of notifiable diseases
- WA 100 General works

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WA 105      Epidemiology  
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and methods here. Classify works on epidemiologic methods alone in WA 950. Classify statistics in WA 900.
- WA 106      Disease reservoirs
- Preventive Medicine**
- WA 108      Preventive health services. Preventive medicine (General)
- WA 110      Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases  
Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on parasitological aspects of insect control in QX 600; on control of sexually transmitted diseases in WC 142.
- WA 115      Immunization  
Classify works on public health aspects of immunization here. Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 800-815.
- WA 230      Quarantine  
Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.
- WA 234      Port and maritime quarantine
- WA 240      Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)  
Classify works on immunological aspects in QX 650. Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and disinfestations in WC 900.
- WA 243      Diagnostic services  
Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225; on mobile health units in WX 190.
- WA 245      Mass screening. Multiphasic screening
- Accident and Injury Prevention**
- WA 250      General works  
Classify works on occupational accidents and their prevention in WA 485.
- WA 260      Protective devices (General)
- WA 275      Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of driving
- WA 288      Accidents in the home, office, etc. Consumer protection and product safety (General)  
Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents
- WA 292      First aid in illness and injury, e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries  
Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450. Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396.
- WA 295      Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism  
Works on preparedness, response, and rescue in major public health emergencies are classified here. Classify disaster planning in hospitals in WX 185. Classify hospital emergency service in WX 215.
- Health Problems of Special Population Groups**
- WA 300      Health issues of special population groups (Table G)  
Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720. Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified.
- WA 300.1      General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 305      Mental health of special population groups (Table G)  
WA 305.1      General coverage (Not Table G)  
Classify works on particular diseases in WM. Cf. WM 105 for general works on mental health.



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WA 306 Men's health
- WA 308 Family health  
Cf. W 89 Family practice as a specialty; WB 110 for works for the family doctor.
- WA 309 Women's health (Table G)  
Cf. WA 491 Protection of women in the workplace.
- WA 309.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 310 Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare. Maternal health services (Table G)  
WA 310.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 320 Child welfare. Child health services
- WA 325 Child abuse  
Classify works on the psychological effect on the child WS 350, etc.; on adult survivors of child abuse at WM 167.
- WA 330 Adolescent health services
- WA 350 School health and hygiene services. School dental health services  
Cf. WU 113 for dental hygiene.
- WA 351 Universities and colleges
- WA 352 School mental health services  
Classify works on diseases in WM.
- WA 353 Universities and colleges
- WA 360 Veterans health
- WA 380 Urban health and hygiene  
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.
- WA 390 Rural health and hygiene  
Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.
- WA 395 Health in developing countries
- Occupational Medicine, Health and Hygiene**
- WA 400 General works (including occupational diseases)  
Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace; WR 600 Occupational dermatitis; WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology.
- WA 412 Medical and dental services
- WA 420 Violence in the workplace (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify violence in health facilities at WX 185.
- WA 440 Prevention and control of occupational diseases
- WA 450 Air quality in the workplace
- WA 465 Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)  
Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 600-662; or if insecticides in WA 240.
- WA 470 Illumination. Noise. Radiation. Vibration
- WA 475 Occupational fatigue and its prevention

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WA 485 Occupational accidents. Safety equipment
- WA 487 Accidents in professional work  
Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial  
By occupation, A-Z
- WA 487.5 Art  
WA 487.5.A78 Dancing  
WA 487.5.D4 Firefighting  
WA 487.5.F4 Health Personnel  
WA 487.5.H4
- WA 491 Women's occupational health  
Cf. WA 309 Women's health.
- WA 495 Occupational mental health services
- Health Administration and Organization**
- WA 525 General works
- WA 530 International health administration (Table G)  
WA 530.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 540 National and state health administration (Table G)  
WA 540.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 541 Regional health planning (Table G)  
WA 541.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 546 Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)  
WA 546.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 550 Family planning services (Table G)  
WA 550.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 590 Health education  
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on physiology and hygiene in QT 200.
- Sanitation. Environmental Control**
- General Sanitation and Environmental Control**
- WA 670 General works
- WA 671 Sanitary engineering. Environmental control (General)  
Classify works on extraterrestrial environment in WD 758; on sealed cabin ecology in WD 756.
- WA 672 Inspection. Surveys (Table G)  
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.  
WA 672.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 674 Military hygiene
- Water**
- WA 675 Water. Water supply. Sources  
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WA 686 Analysis  
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.
- WA 687 Saline water conversion
- WA 689 Pollution  
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on industrial seawater pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 820.
- WA 690 Purification

Food

- WA 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection
- WA 697 Pure food laws  
Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32-33.
- WA 701 Adulteration and contamination  
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612.
- WA 703 Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)
- WA 707 Meat and poultry inspection
- WA 710 Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)
- WA 712 Food additives
- WA 715 Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products
- WA 716 Analysis
- WA 719 Pasteurization
- WA 722 Fats. Oils. Margarine

Drugs. Cosmetics

- WA 730 Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies  
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on fraud in QV 773; on drug legislation in QV 32-33.
- WA 744 Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons

Air. Noise

- WA 750 Air sanitation and hygiene
- WA 754 Pollution and pollutants  
Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollutions and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.
- WA 770 Ventilating. Heating
- WA 774 Air conditioning
- WA 776 Noise and noise abatement

Waste

- WA 778 Waste products. Waste disposal
- WA 780 Refuse and garbage disposal
- WA 785 Sewage disposal. Soil pollution  
Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.
- WA 788 Hazardous waste. Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)  
Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.
- WA 790 Medical waste. Dental waste

Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WA 795           Housing
- WA 799           Public buildings. Restaurants
- WA 810           Public transportation
- WA 820           Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools
- WA 830           Toilet facilities
  
- Mortuary Practice**
  
- WA 840           Mortuary practice
- WA 844               Embalming
- WA 846               Burial. Cemeteries
- WA 847               Cremation
  
- Statistics. Surveys**
  
- WA 900           Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys)  
                    (Table G)  
                    Classify mortality statistics here. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146-146.1. Classify works on  
                    health care surveys in W 84.3. Classify works on dental surveys in WU 30.
- WA 900.1         General coverage (Not Table G)
  
- WA 950           Theory or methods of medical statistics. Epidemiologic methods  
                    Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5.

## WB

### Practice of Medicine

WB 1-117 Reference Works. General Works  
WB 120-130 Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson  
WB 141-293 Diagnosis  
    WB 141-143 General Diagnosis  
    WB 143-182 Signs and Symptoms  
    WB 200-288 Physical Diagnosis  
    WB 290-293 Medical History. Clinical Reports  
WB 300-962 Therapeutics  
    WB 300-391 General Therapeutics  
    WB 400-449 Diet and Nutrition  
    WB 460-555 Physical and Occupational Therapy  
    WB 700-760 Medical Climatology  
    WB 880-962 Complementary and Alternative Therapies

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WB 1** Societies (Cutter from name of society) (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- Collected works (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)  
Classify collected works on a specific subject with the subject. Cf. W5-7 on the medical profession.
- WB 5** By several authors  
**WB 7** By individual authors
- WB 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- [WB 11]** [This number not used]  
Generally use WZ for history of medical practice. Cf. WB 760-962.
- WB 13** Encyclopedias  
Classify dictionaries in W 13.
- WB 15** Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.
- WB 16** Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WB 17** Atlases. Pictorial works  
*(e.g., those on special devices or forms of therapy, such as Acupuncture.)*  
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WB 18** Education  
Classify here materials on education in the special systems of therapeutics or other topics specific to this schedule. Classify materials on general medical education in W 18.
- WB 18.2** Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WB 22 Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics)(Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WB 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WB 23 Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research  
Collective
- WB 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WB 25 Technique of research in internal medicine  
Classify works on technique of research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- WB 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs in W 26. Classify works on self help devices in WB 320.
- [WB 26.5] [This number not used]  
Classify works on medical informatics, data processing or computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.
- WB 27 Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy, e.g., Homeopathy.  
Diathermy. Hydrotherapy  
Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.  
Collective (Table G)
- WB 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WB 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- WB 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective
- WB 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WB 29 Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops  
Cf. WM 29-29.1 Mental health facilities.
- WB 32 Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WB 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WB 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WB 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WB 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WB 50 Medical practice (Table G)  
Includes works dealing with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84-84.3.
- WB 50.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WB 55 Traditional medicine (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here works dealing with traditional medicine as currently practiced. Use WZ for the history of traditional medicine.
- WB 55.A3 African traditional medicine
- WB 55.A7 Arabic medicine
- WB 55.A9 Ayurvedic medicine

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WB 55.C4 Chinese traditional medicine  
WB 55.F3 Far East traditional medicine  
WB 55.K3 Kampo medicine  
WB 55.K6 Korean traditional medicine  
WB 55.T5 Tibetan traditional medicine  
WB 55.U5 Unani medicine
- WB 60 Bioethics. Clinical ethics. Clinical ethics committees  
Classify works on hospital clinical ethics committees in WX 150.
- WB 65 Euthanasia. Assisted suicide
- WB 100 General works
- WB 101 Ambulatory care (General)  
Cf. WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities.
- WB 102 Clinical medicine  
WB 102.5 Evidence-based medicine
- WB 103 Behavioral medicine
- WB 104 Medical psychology
- WB 105 Emergency medicine. Medical emergencies  
Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292.
- WB 110 Family practice (including general practice)  
Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.
- WB 112 Osteopathic medicine
- WB 115 Internal medicine
- WB 116 Military medicine
- WB 117 Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General)  
Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.
- [Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson](#)
- WB 120 Household medical books. Self-care for the layperson  
Classify works about consumer health information at WA 590.
- WB 130 General works for laypersons  
Classify here works on general medicine for a non-medical audience.
- [Diagnosis](#)
- [General Diagnosis](#)
- WB 141 General works  
Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.
- WB 141.4 Health status
- WB 141.5 Differential diagnosis

WB 142 Prognosis. Monitoring

### Signs and Symptoms

WB 143 Signs and symptoms  
WB 146 Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigue  
WB 152 Chills. Fever  
WB 158 Dehydration. Edema  
WB 176 Pain  
WB 182 Syncope. Coma

### Physical Diagnosis

WB 200 Physical diagnosis (General)  
WB 205 Technique of physical examination  
WB 270 Temperature  
WB 275 Inspection. Palpation  
WB 278 Auscultation. Percussion  
WB 280 Blood pressure  
WB 282 Pulse  
WB 284 Respiration  
WB 286 Body weights and measures  
WB 288 Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation

[WB 289] [This number not used]  
Classify diagnostic use of ultrasonics in WN 208.

### Medical History. Clinical Reports

WB 290 Medical history taking  
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.

WB 293 Collections of clinical case reports  
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with the disease.

### Therapeutics

#### General Therapeutics

WB 300 General works

WB 305 Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)  
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.

WB 310 Hospice care. Palliative care. Terminal care  
Cf. W 85.5 Right to die; WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.

WB 320 Rehabilitation of the disabled (General)  
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.

WB 325 Aftercare  
Cf. WM 29-29.1 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.

WB 327 Self care



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WB 330 Drug therapy  
Cf. QV Pharmacology.
- WB 340 Drug Administration  
WB 342 Inhalation. Intranasal  
WB 344 Rectal  
WB 350 Oral  
WB 354 Injections. Infusions  
WB 356 Blood transfusion
- WB 365 Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)  
WB 369 Acupuncture. Acupuncture therapy. Moxibustion  
WB 369.5 Specific techniques, A-Z  
WB 369.5.A17 Acupressure  
WB 369.5.A18 Acupuncture Analgesia  
WB 369.5.E2 Ear acupuncture  
WB 369.5.E4 Electroacupuncture  
WB 369.5.M5 Meridians. Acupuncture points  
WB 369.5.M9 Moxibustion  
WB 371 Cupping. Counterirritation  
(*e.g., Mustard plasters*)  
WB 373 Punctures (General or not elsewhere classified)
- [WB 375] [This number not used]  
WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture  
WB 379 Biopsy  
WB 381 Phlebotomy. Bloodletting  
WB 391 Tissue therapy. Organotherapy
- Diet and Nutrition**
- WB 400 Dietetics. Diet therapy. Nutrition therapy  
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease, e.g., atherogenic diet in  
WG 550. Classify works on normal dietary practice in QT 235. Classify works on nutrition and food  
values in QU 145-145.5. Classify works on diet therapy in children in WS 366. Classify works on  
nutrition therapy in children in WS 115-130; in the aged WT 115.
- WB 405 Dietary cookbooks (General)  
WB 410 Special methods of feeding, e.g., parenteral; tube  
WB 420 Fasting  
WB 422 Macrobiotic diet  
WB 424 Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets  
WB 425 Fat control  
Classify works on reducing diets in WD 210-212.  
WB 426 Meat diets. Protein control  
WB 427 Carbohydrate control  
WB 428 Milk diets. Calcium control  
WB 430 Vegetable diets. Fruit diets  
Classify here works on vegetarian diets used therapeutically. Classify works on vegetarian  
diets as normal dietary practice in QT 235.
- WB 431 Cereals. Grains. Seeds. Breads  
WB 432 Raw food diets  
WB 433 Beverages  
WB 438 Coffee. Tea. Chocolate  
WB 442 Water. Mineral waters  
Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.  
WB 444 Wines. Liquors. Cordials. Beer  
WB 447 Miscellaneous food preparations

(e.g., Yeast)

- WB 449 Diet fads (Critical and historical material)  
Classify here critical and historical works.

### Physical and Occupational Therapy

- WB 460 Physical medicine. Physical therapy  
WB 469 Heat therapy. Induced hyperthermia  
WB 473 Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold  
WB 480 Ultraviolet therapy. Sunlight. Light therapy  
WB 495 Electric stimulation therapy  
WB 510 Diathermy  
WB 515 Ultrasonic therapy  
WB 520 Hydrotherapy (General)  
WB 525 Balneology  
WB 535 Musculoskeletal manipulations (General or not elsewhere classified)  
WB 537 Massage  
WB 541 Exercise therapy  
Cf. QT 255 Physical education  
WB 543 Breathing exercises  
WB 545 Rest. Relaxation  
Classify works on hygienic aspects of rest and relaxation in QT 265.

- WB 550 Therapeutic use of music  
Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.

- WB 555 Occupational therapy  
Classify works on occupational therapy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.

### Medical Climatology

- WB 700 Medical climatology. Geography of disease  
WB 710 Diseases of geographic areas  
WB 720 Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300-305. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease.

- WB 750 Climatotherapy  
Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.

- WB 760 Health resorts (Table G)  
Includes history.

- WB 760.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

### Complementary and Alternative Therapies

- WB 880 Mind-body interactions. Mental healing  
Classify works on history in WB 900.

- WB 885 Spiritual therapies  
Classify works on history in WB 900.

- WB 890 Complementary therapies (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease.

- WB 900 History (General or not elsewhere classified below)

- WB 903 Anthroposophy (used in medicine)  
Includes history. Cf. BP 595-597 General works.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WB 905	Chiropractic
WB 905.6	History and philosophy
WB 905.7	Chiropractic as a profession. Ethics. Peer review Classify works on education in WB 18.
WB 905.8	Diagnosis
WB 905.9	Therapeutics
WB 920	Eclecticism Includes history.
WB 925	Herbal medicine. Phytotherapy Includes history.
WB 930	Homeopathy Includes history.
WB 935	Naturopathy Includes history.
WB 940	Osteopathic manipulation Classify works on history in WZ.
WB 960	Radiesthesia Includes history.
WB 962	Reflexotherapy Includes history.

## WC

### Communicable Diseases

Classify here all major systemic infectious diseases with the exception of tuberculosis, which classes in WF 200-415.

- A few infectious diseases, usually local in character, are classed with the part affected, e.g., those classed in Dermatology, WR 220-245.

Classify diseases for which no specific class number exists here on the basis of likeness, e.g., pseudoglanders with glanders in WC 330.

Note that some related diseases are classed together regardless of the affecting organism, e.g., the pneumonias (WC 202-209) and the dysenteries (WC 280-285).

- Classify works on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ.

WC 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

WC 140-185 Sexually Transmitted Diseases

WC 195-425 Infection. Bacterial Infections

WC 195 General Infection

WC 200-255 Bacterial Infections

WC 260-290 Enteric Infections

WC 302-425 Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

WC 450-475 Fungal Infections

WC 500-593 Virus Diseases

WC 500 General Virus Diseases

WC 501-502 General RNA Virus Infections

WC 503-503.7 Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

WC 505-520 Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

WC 522-532 Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

WC 534-556 Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

WC 570-593 Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

WC 600-660 Rickettsial Infections. Chlamydial Infections

WC 680-950 Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

#### Reference Works. General Works

WC 1

Societies (Cutter from name of society)

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

WC 5

Collected works (General)

By several authors

WC 7

By individual authors

WC 9

Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

WC 11

History (General)(Table G)

Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.

WC 11.1

General coverage (Not Table G)

WC 13

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WC 15            Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WC 16            Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WC 17            Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.
- WC 18            Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WC 18.2          Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WC 19            Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WC 20            Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WC 22            Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WC 22.1          General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WC 23                       Collective
- WC 24                       Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WC 25            Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WC 26            Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WC 26.5          Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Isolation and quarantine hospitals. Clinics, dispensaries, etc. Leper colonies
- WC 27                       Collective (Table G)
- WC 27.1                     General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 28                       Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WC 28.5                     Collective
- WC 28.6                     Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- [WC 32]          [This number not used]  
Classify laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 32.
- [WC 33]          [This number not used]  
Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 33.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WC 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 100 General works
- Sexually Transmitted Diseases**
- WC 140 Sexually transmitted diseases  
Classify works on AIDS and HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
- WC 142 Public health control measures  
(e.g., *Contact tracing*)
- WC 144 Prevention
- WC 150 Gonorrhea  
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.
- WC 155 Chancroid
- WC 160 Syphilis
- WC 161 Congenital
- WC 162 Primary. Secondary
- WC 164 Tertiary
- WC 165 Neurosyphilis  
Cf. WM 220 for general works on organic psychoses.
- WC 168 Cardiovascular
- [WC 169] [This number not used]  
Classify gummatous lesions in WC 165.
- WC 170 Treatment
- WC 180 Granuloma inguinale
- WC 185 Lymphogranuloma venereum
- General Infection**
- Infection. Bacterial Infections**
- WC 195 Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection  
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals; WU 29 for prevention and control of cross infection in dental health facilities or in the provision of dental care.
- Bacterial Infections**
- WC 200 Bacterial infections (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on localized bacterial infections by site.
- WC 202 Pneumonia (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 204 Pneumococcal pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia
- WC 207 Viral pneumonia
- WC 209 Aspiration pneumonia
- WC 210 Streptococcal infections (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.
- WC 214 Scarlet fever
- WC 217 Pneumococcal infections  
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.
- WC 220 Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever  
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.
- WC 230 Focal infection  
Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.
- WC 234 Erysipelas
- WC 240 Bacteremia. Sepsis. Toxemias  
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.
- WC 242 Listeria infections

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WC 245 Meningococcal infections  
WC 246 Mycoplasmatales infections  
WC 250 Staphylococcal infections  
Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268.
- WC 255 Wound infection  
Cf. WO 185 Surgical wound infection.

Enteric Infections

- WC 260 Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections  
Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.
- WC 262 Cholera  
WC 264 Epidemics  
WC 266 Paratyphoid fevers  
WC 268 Bacterial food poisoning  
Classify works on contamination of food by specific chemicals with the chemical involved.  
Classify works on food poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WD 500-530.
- WC 269 Salmonella infections  
Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.
- WC 270 Typhoid fever  
WC 280 Dysentery  
WC 282 Bacillary dysentery  
WC 285 Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis  
Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.
- WC 290 Escherichia coli infections

Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

- WC 302 Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections  
Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.
- WC 305 Anthrax  
WC 310 Brucellosis  
WC 318 Corynebacterium infections  
WC 320 Diphtheria  
WC 330 Pseudomonas infections. Glanders  
WC 335 Leprosy  
WC 340 Bordetella infections. Whooping cough  
WC 350 Yersinia infections. Plague  
WC 355 Epidemics  
WC 368 Clostridium infections  
Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.
- WC 370 Tetanus. Trismus  
WC 375 Gas gangrene  
WC 380 Tularemia  
WC 390 Rat-bite fever  
WC 400 Spirochaetales infections
- [WC 405] [This number not used]  
Classify rat-bite fever (sodoku) in WC 390.
- WC 406 Borrelia infections. Lyme disease  
WC 410 Relapsing fever  
WC 420 Leptospirosis. Weil disease  
WC 422 Treponemal infections  
Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.
- WC 425 Yaws

### Fungal Infections

- WC 450 Mycoses (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.
- WC 460 Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis
- WC 465 Histoplasmosis
- WC 470 Candidiasis  
Classify works on cutaneous candidiasis in WR 300.
- WC 475 Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis

### Virus Diseases

#### General Virus Diseases

- WC 500 Virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

#### General RNA Virus Infections

- WC 501 RNA virus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 502 Retroviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

#### Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

- WC 503 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. HIV infections
- WC 503.1 Diagnosis
- WC 503.2 Therapy
- WC 503.3 Etiology. Transmission
- WC 503.4 Epidemiology (Table G)
- WC 503.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 503.5 Complications
- WC 503.6 Prevention and control
- WC 503.7 Psychosocial aspects

#### Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

- WC 505 Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 510 Common cold
- WC 512 Orthomyxoviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 515 Human Influenza
- WC 518 Respirovirus Infections (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on measles in WC 580.
- WC 520 Mumps

#### Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

- WC 522 Infectious mononucleosis
- WC 524 Arbovirus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on arbovirus encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.

- [WC 525] [This number not used]  
Classify psittacosis [ornithosis] in WC 660.
- WC 526 Phlebotomus fever
- WC 528 Dengue
- WC 530 Yellow fever
- WC 532 Epidemics

#### Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WC 534 Viral hemorrhagic fevers
- WC 536 Human viral hepatitis
- WC 540 Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)  
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
- WC 550 Rabies
- WC 555 Poliomyelitis
- WC 556 Prevention and control

Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

- WC 570 Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 571 Herpesviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
- WC 572 Chickenpox
- WC 575 Herpes zoster
- WC 578 Herpes simplex
- WC 580 Measles
- WC 582 Rubella
- WC 584 Poxviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 585 Smallpox
- WC 588 Prevention and control
- WC 590 Epidemics
- [WC 593] [This number not used]  
Classify cat-scratch disease in WC 640.

Rickettsial Infections. Chlamydial Infections

- WC 600 Rickettsiaceae infections. Chlamydiaceae infections. Tick-borne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 602 Trench fever
- WC 605 Epidemic louse-borne typhus
- WC 610 Epidemics
- WC 615 Endemic flea-borne typhus
- WC 620 Rocky Mountain spotted fever
- WC 625 Other tick-borne rickettsial infections  
(*e.g.*, *Q fever*)
- WC 630 Scrub typhus
- WC 635 Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
- WC 640 Bartonellaceae infections
- WC 660 Psittacosis

Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

- WC 680 Tropical diseases (General)  
Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.
- WC 695 Parasitic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify general works on localized infections by site, *e.g.*, Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WC 698 Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.
- WC 700 Protozoan infections (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other localized infections indexed.
- WC 705 Trypanosomiasis
- WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WC 725 Toxoplasmosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
  - WC 730 Coccidiosis
  - WC 735 Balantidiasis
  - WC 750 Malaria
    - WC 755 Epidemiology (Table G)
    - WC 755.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    - WC 765 Prevention and control
    - WC 770 Therapy
  - WC 800 Helminthiasis (General or not elsewhere classified)
    - WC 805 Trematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
    - WC 810 Schistosomiasis
  - [WC 825] [This number not used]  
Classify Cestode infections in WC 830.
    - WC 830 Cestode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
      - WC 838 Cysticercosis. Taeniasis
      - WC 840 Echinococcosis
        - Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 700; on pulmonary echinococcosis in WF 600.
    - WC 850 Nematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
      - WC 855 Trichinosis
      - WC 860 Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis
      - WC 865 Strongyloidiasis
      - WC 870 Ascariasis
      - WC 880 Filariasis and related conditions (General or not elsewhere classified)
      - WC 885 Onchocerciasis
      - WC 890 Hookworm infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
    - WC 900 Ectoparasitic infestations, disinfestation (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on lice infestations in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.
  - WC 950 Zoonoses (General)  
Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF.

## WD

### Disorders of Systemic, Metabolic or Environmental Origin, etc.

The WD schedule consists of a series of small tables which deal with subjects that cannot be readily integrated into other schedules because of the underlying framework of the Classification.

- Classify works on history or societies in the general number for each table.

WD 100-175 Nutrition Disorders  
WD 200-226 Metabolic Diseases  
    WD 200-200.1 General Metabolic Diseases  
    WD 200.5-214 Specific Metabolic Diseases  
    WD 220-226 Water-Electrolyte Imbalance  
WD 300-380 Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity  
WD 400-430 Animal Poisons  
WD 500-530 Plant Poisons  
WD 600-670 Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin  
WD 700-745 Aviation Medicine  
WD 750-758 Space Medicine  
WD 800 Naval Medicine

#### Nutrition Disorders

Classify works on nutrition disorders in infancy and childhood in WS 115-130; in the aged in WT 115.

WD 100	General works Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or elsewhere classified.
WD 101	Handbooks. Resource guides <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WD 105	Deficiency diseases (General or not elsewhere classified) Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular diseases with the disease.
WD 110	Vitamin A deficiency <i>(e.g., Night blindness)</i>
WD 120	Vitamin B deficiency
WD 122	Thiamine deficiency <i>(e.g., Beriberi)</i>
WD 124	Riboflavin deficiency
WD 126	Pellagra
WD 140	Ascorbic acid deficiency <i>(e.g., Scurvy)</i>
WD 145	Vitamin D deficiency <i>(e.g., Rickets)</i>
WD 150	Vitamin E deficiency
WD 155	Vitamin K deficiency
WD 175	Celiac disease. Sprue

## Metabolic Diseases

### General Metabolic Diseases

WD 200 General works  
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

WD 200.1 Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

### Specific Metabolic Diseases

WD 200.5 Specific diseases or groups of diseases not classified elsewhere, A-Z

WD 200.5.C2 Calcium metabolism disorders  
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.

WD 200.5.G6 Glucose metabolism disorders  
Classify works on diabetes mellitus in WK 810-850.

WD 200.5.H5 Hyperammonemia  
WD 200.5.H8 Lipid metabolism disorders  
Classify inborn errors in WD 205.5.L5.

WD 200.5.H9 Hyperprolactinemia

WD 200.5.I7 Iron metabolism disorders

WD 200.5.M2 Malabsorption syndromes  
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 500.

WD 200.5.M6 Mitochondrial diseases

WD 200.5.P4 Phosphorus metabolism disorders

WD 200.5.P7 Protein-losing enteropathies

WD 205 Inborn errors of metabolism (General)  
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.

WD 205.5 Specific errors or groups of errors not elsewhere classified, A-Z

WD 205.5.A5 Amino acid metabolism  
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.

WD 205.5.A6 Amyloidosis

WD 205.5.C2 Carbohydrate metabolism

WD 205.5.H9 Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary

WD 205.5.L5 Lipid metabolism

WD 205.5.M3 Metal metabolism (General)  
Classify works on specific disorders separately.

WD 205.5.M4 Minerals

WD 205.5.P2 Paralyses, Familial periodic

WD 205.5.P6 Porphyrrias

WD 205.5.P8 Purine-pyrimidine metabolism

Classify works on gout in WE 350.

WD 205.5.X2 Xanthomatosis

WD 210 Overweight. Obesity  
Classify works on reducing diets here or in WD 212 below.

WD 212 Popular works

WD 214 Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy  
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.

### Water-Electrolyte Imbalance

- WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid-base imbalance  
Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.
- WD 222 Acidosis  
Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.
- WD 226 Alkalosis

### Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity

This schedule is for works on diseases that are largely systemic. Classify works on the hematologic diseases in WH; on disorders associated with transplantation in WO 680; on phagocytic bactericidal dysfunction and associated conditions in QW 690.

- WD 300 General works  
Classify works on asthma in WF 553; on hay fever in WV 335; on dermatitis in WR 160; on respiratory hypersensitivity in WF 150.
- WD 301 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WD 305 Autoimmune diseases (General)
- WD 308 Immune complex disease. Immunologic deficiency syndromes (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
- WD 310 Food hypersensitivity
- WD 320 Drug hypersensitivity
- WD 330 Serum sickness
- WD 375 Collagen diseases and other connective tissue diseases (General)  
Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WD 380 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.
- WD 380 Systemic lupus erythematosus  
Cf. WR 152 Cutaneous lupus; WR 245 Lupus vulgaris.

### Animal Poisons

Classify here works about animal poisons, poisonous animals, and bites and stings (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about diseases caused by animals with the disease.

- WD 400 General works
- WD 401 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WD 405 Marine forms
- WD 410 Reptiles

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WD 420 Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches

WD 430 Insects

Plant Poisons

Classify here works about toxic plants and plant poisoning (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about specific plants and diseases caused by plants under the plant or disease.

WD 500 General works  
Cf. QV 627 Organic poisons.

WD 501 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WD 505 Ergotism

WD 515 Favism

WD 520 Mushroom poisoning

WD 530 Milk sickness

Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin

WD 600 General works  
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.

WD 601 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WD 602 Electric injuries

WD 605 Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)

WD 610 Heat exhaustion. Sunstroke

WD 630 Motion sickness  
*(e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness)*

WD 640 Vibration disorders (General)  
Classify works on vibration as a cause of disease in QZ 57; on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.

WD 650 High air pressure. Submarine medicine  
WD 655 Anoxia  
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.

WD 670 Hypothermia  
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc. Classify works on pathogenesis of hypothermia in QZ 57; studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Aviation Medicine

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700-745; on Space flight alone in WD 750-758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

- WD 700           General works  
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.
- WD 701           Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WD 703           Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WD 704           Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general, in aviation medicine alone or in aviation medicine and space medicine combined. Classify works about research in space medicine alone in WD 751. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- WD 705           Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards
- WD 710           Altitude effects  
WD 712                 Decompression sickness  
WD 715                 Anoxia. Inert gas narcosis
- WD 720           Speed. Acceleration. Deceleration. Gravitation. Rotation  
*(e.g., G force)*  
Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.
- WD 730           Psychological aspects  
*(e.g., Fear. Stress)*
- WD 735           Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration
- WD 740           Aviation accidents. Protective devices
- WD 745           Aviation dentistry

Space Medicine

- WD 750           General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)
- WD 751           Research (General)  
Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WD 751.6        Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WD 752           Physiological aspects
- WD 754           Psychological aspects  
*(e.g., Fear. Stress)*
- WD 756           Closed ecological systems
- WD 758           Extraterrestrial environment

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Naval Medicine

WD 800

General works



## WE

### Musculoskeletal System

Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in children in WS 270.

- Classify works on musculoskeletal disease nursing in WY 157.6.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WE 1-141 Reference Works. General Works  
WE 168-190 Orthopedics. Reconstructive Orthopedics. Bone Transplantation  
WE 200-259 Bones  
WE 300-400 Joint Tissues  
WE 500-600 Muscles and Tendons  
WE 700-715 Head and Trunk  
WE 720-755 Back  
WE 800-886 Extremities  
    WE 800 General Extremities  
    WE 805-835 Upper Extremity  
    WE 850-886 Lower Extremity  
WE 890 Podiatry

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WE 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WE 5 Collected works (General)  
WE 7     By several authors  
          By individual authors
- WE 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WE 11 History (Table G)  
WE 11.1     General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WE 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WE 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WE 19 Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WE 21 Orthopedics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WE 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WE 23 Collective
- WE 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WE 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WE 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.
- WE 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WE 27 Collective (Table G)
- WE 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WE 28.5 Collective
- WE 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WE 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WE 100 General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WE 140.
- WE 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WE 102 Physiology. Biochemistry  
WE 103 Movement. Locomotion. Posture. Exertion  
WE 104 Kinesthesia. Weight perception
- WE 140 Diseases (General)  
WE 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring  
Classify material on a single organ with the organ.

Orthopedics. Reconstructive Orthopedics. Bone Transplantation

- WE 168 Orthopedics (General)  
WE 170 Amputation  
WE 172 Prosthesis  
Classify catalogs in W 26.  
WE 175 Fractures (General). Dislocations. Sprains  
WE 180 Bone fractures  
WE 182 Open fractures  
WE 185 Fracture fixation  
WE 190 Orthopedic procedures. Bone transplantation

Bones

- WE 200 Bone and bones (General)  
Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.
- WE 225 Bone diseases  
Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.
- WE 250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development  
Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200-205.5.
- WE 251 Osteomyelitis and other infectious diseases  
WE 253 Bone and joint tuberculosis  
WE 258 Neoplasms. Cysts  
Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.  
WE 259 Osteochondritis

Joint Tissues

- WE 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage  
Classify works on specific joints by site.
- WE 304 Joint diseases  
WE 312 Surgery (including arthrodesis and arthroplasty) (General)  
WE 344 Arthritis  
WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis  
Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.  
WE 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis  
WE 350 Gout
- WE 400 Bursae

## Muscles and Tendons

- WE 500 Muscles. Fascia  
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.
- WE 544 Myositis. Fibrositis. Rheumatism  
WE 545 Contracture  
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.
- WE 550 Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases  
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.
- WE 555 Myasthenia gravis  
WE 559 Muscular dystrophies
- WE 600 Tendons. Tendon sheaths

## Head and Trunk

- WE 700 Head and trunk  
WE 705 Head. Face  
Cf. WU 101 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone written for the otolaryngologist in WV 201.
- WE 706 Injuries  
Classify works on bone and soft tissue injuries of the face and skull here; classify works which include brain injury at WL 354.
- WE 707 Neoplasms (Head and neck)  
WE 708 Neck  
WE 715 Thorax. Ribs  
Classify material on anatomy and physiology here as well as that on bone disorders and malformations. Classify material on diseases of organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.

## Back

- WE 720 Back  
WE 725 Spine. Vertebrae  
Classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750; on spinal tuberculosis in WE 253.
- WE 730 Congenital anomalies  
(*e.g., Spinal dysraphism*)  
WE 735 Curvatures  
(*e.g., Scoliosis. Kyphosis. Lordosis*)  
WE 740 Intervertebral disks
- WE 750 Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region. Pelvis  
WE 755 Low back pain. Sciatica

## Extremities

### General Extremities

- WE 800 Extremities

### Upper Extremity

- WE 805 Upper extremity  
WE 810 Shoulder. Upper arm  
WE 812 Axilla  
WE 820 Elbow. Forearm  
WE 830 Wrist. Hand

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WE 832 Hand infections  
WE 835 Fingers. Toes

Lower Extremity

WE 850 Lower extremity  
Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.  
WE 855 Hip. Upper leg  
WE 860 Hip joint  
WE 865 Femur. Thigh  
WE 870 Knee. Lower leg  
WE 880 Ankle. Foot  
Classify works on toes in WE 835.  
WE 883 Deformities  
(*e.g., Clubfoot*)  
WE 886 Flat feet

Podiatry

WE 890 Podiatry

## WF

### Respiratory System

Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in children in WS 280.

- Classify respiratory system nursing in WY 163.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WF 1-110 Reference Works. General Works  
WF 101-110 Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)  
WF 140-900 Diseases of the Respiratory System  
WF 141-150 Diagnosis. Therapeutics  
WF 200-415 Tuberculosis  
WF 450 Neoplasms (General)  
WF 490-553 Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi  
WF 600-668 Lungs  
WF 700-900 Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum  
WF 970-985 Thorax. Thoracic Surgery

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WF 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WF 5 Collected works (General)  
By several authors
- WF 7 By individual authors
- WF 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WF 11 History (Table G)
- WF 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WF 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WF 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WF 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WF 21 Pneumology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WF 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 23 Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research  
Collective
- WF 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WF 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WF 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WF 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.
- WF 27 Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.  
Collective (Table G)
- WF 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- WF 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective
- WF 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WF 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.
- WF 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WF 100 General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WF 140.
- [Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System \(General\)](#)
- WF 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WF 102 Physiology of respiration

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WF 110 Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system
- Diseases of the Respiratory System
- WF 140 Diseases of the respiratory system (General)
- Diagnosis. Therapeutics
- WF 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WF 141.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- WF 141.5.B8 Bronchial provocation tests
- WF 141.5.C2 Capnography
- WF 141.5.P7 Plethysmography, Whole body
- WF 143 Signs and symptoms
- WF 145 Therapeutics
- WF 150 Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)  
Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hay fever in WV 335.
- Tuberculosis
- WF 200 Tuberculosis (General)  
Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system. Classify here also legislation on tuberculosis.
- WF 205 Epidemiology (Table G)
- WF 205.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 215 Pathology
- WF 220 Diagnosis. Prognosis
- WF 225 Mass chest X-ray
- WF 250 Immunological aspects  
(e.g., BCG vaccine)
- WF 290 Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula
- WF 300 Pulmonary tuberculosis  
Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.
- WF 310 Therapy
- WF 315 Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
- WF 330 Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy
- WF 350 Surgery
- WF 360 Drug therapy
- WF 380 Miliary tuberculosis
- WF 390 Pleural tuberculosis
- WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace
- WF 415 Tuberculosis in childhood
- Neoplasms (General)
- WF 450 Neoplasms (General)



Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

- WF 490 Pharynx. Trachea  
Classify works for the otolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 250.
- WF 500 Bronchi  
WF 544 Bronchiectasis  
WF 546 Bronchitis. Tracheitis  
WF 553 Asthma

Lungs

- WF 600 Lungs  
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.
- WF 645 Atelectasis  
WF 648 Emphysema  
WF 651 Lung abscess  
WF 652 Fungal lung diseases  
WF 654 Pneumoconiosis  
WF 658 Neoplasms  
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.
- WF 668 Surgery  
(*e.g.*, *Pneumectomy*)

Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

- WF 700 Pleura. Pleural cavity  
WF 744 Pleurisy. Pleuritis  
WF 745 Empyema  
WF 746 Pneumothorax. Hemothorax
- WF 768 Artificial pneumothorax
- WF 800 Diaphragm  
WF 805 Functional disorders  
(*e.g.*, *Hiccup*)  
WF 810 Diaphragmatic hernia
- [WF 815] [This number not used]  
Classify subdiaphragmatic abscess in WI 575.
- WF 900 Mediastinum

Thorax. Thoracic Surgery

- WF 970 General works  
Classify here works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, e.g., on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on anatomy, physiology, bone structure and abnormalities of the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.
- WF 975 Diagnosis. Diagnostic imaging
- WF 980 Surgery
- WF 985 Injuries

## WG

### Cardiovascular System

Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in children in WS 290.

- Classify cardiovascular nursing in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with system or part.

WG 1-113 Reference Works. General Works  
WG 120-170 Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis and Therapeutics  
WG 200-460 Heart. Heart Diseases  
WG 500-700 Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases  
    WG 500 Blood Vessels (General)  
    WG 510-595 Arteries  
    WG 600-700 Veins. Capillaries

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WG 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- WG 5 Collected works (General)  
WG 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WG 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WG 11 History (Table G)  
WG 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WG 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WG 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WG 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WG 110 Experimental studies.
- WG 21 Cardiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WG 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 23 Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research  
Collective
- WG 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WG 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique  
Cf. WG 140 for clinical examination and diagnosis.
- WG 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5. Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 168 for artificial cardiac pacing.
- WG 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WG 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.  
Collective (Table G)
- WG 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- WG 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective
- WG 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WG 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WG 100 General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WG 120.
- WG 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WG 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WG 103 Circulation (General)  
Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WG 104                    Microcirculation (General)
- WG 106                    Hemodynamics. Blood velocity, volume, pressure, etc.  
Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.
- WG 110                    Experimental studies  
Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in WG 20.  
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
- WG 113                    Popular works  
Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and congestive heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.
- Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis and Therapeutics**
- WG 120                    Cardiovascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 140                    Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)
- WG 141                    Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)
- WG 141.5                        Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
- WG 141.5.A3                        Angiocardiology. Angioscopy
- WG 141.5.A9                        Auscultation, Heart
- WG 141.5.B2                        Ballistocardiography
- WG 141.5.C15                        Cardiology, Impedance
- WG 141.5.C2                        Catheterization, Heart
- WG 141.5.E2                        Echocardiography
- WG 141.5.F9                        Function tests, Heart (General or not else classified)
- WG 141.5.K5                        Kinetocardiography
- WG 141.5.K9                        Kymography
- WG 141.5.M2                        Magnetic resonance imaging
- WG 141.5.P4                        Phonocardiography
- WG 141.5.P7                        Plethysmography
- WG 141.5.R2                        Radiography (General)
- WG 141.5.R3                        Radionuclide imaging
- WG 141.5.T6                        Tomography
- WG 142                    Pathology
- WG 166                    Therapeutics (General and heart specifically)  
Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.
- WG 166.5                        Specific therapeutic methods, A-Z
- WG 166.5.A3                        Angioplasty
- WG 166.5.A5                        Angioplasty, Laser
- WG 166.5.B2                        Balloon angioplasty. Balloon dilatation. Balloon occlusion
- WG 168                    Cardiovascular surgery. Artificial cardiac pacing  
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
- WG 169                    Heart surgery. Heart transplantation  
Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here.  
Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder with the disorder.
- WG 169.5                        Artificial heart. Heart-lung machine
- WG 170                    Vascular surgery  
Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for other specific vessels.

### Heart. Heart Diseases

- WG 200 General works  
Note that popular works are classed in WG 113; works on examination, in WG 140-141.5; on general therapeutics, WG 166-166.5; on surgery, in WG 169-169.5.
- WG 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WG 202 Physiology. Heart beat mechanism
- WG 205 Cardiac emergencies
- WG 210 Heart diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 220 Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)
- WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease
- WG 260 Valves
- WG 262     Mitral
- WG 265     Aortic
- WG 268     Tricuspid
- WG 269     Pulmonary
- WG 275 Pericardium
- WG 280 Myocardium  
Classify material on myocardial infarct in WG 300.
- WG 285 Endocardium
- WG 298 Angina pectoris
- WG 300 Coronary vessels. Coronary disease
- WG 320 Functional heart disease  
(*e.g.*, *Neurocirculatory asthenia*)
- WG 330 Disorders of the heart beat
- WG 340 Hypertension. Hypertensive heart disease. Hypotension
- WG 370 Heart failure
- WG 410 Aorta  
Cf. WC 168 for aortic involvement in syphilis.
- WG 420 Pulmonary embolism and related disorders. Pulmonary heart disease
- WG 460 Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, surgery  
(*e.g.*, *Choice of anesthetic*)  
Cf. WO 235 for general works on choice of anesthetic. Classify works on problems in pregnancy in WQ 244; in labor specifically in WQ 330.

### Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases

Classify works on blood supply of the extremities here, but classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with that system or part. Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 300; on the

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

Blood Vessels (General)

WG 500 General works. Radiography

Arteries

WG 510 Arteries (General or not elsewhere classified)  
WG 515 Inflammation  
WG 518 Polyarteritis nodosa  
WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans  
WG 530 Frostbite. Immersion foot  
WG 540 Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis  
WG 550 Arteriosclerosis and related disorders  
WG 560 Vasomotor regulation and disorders  
Classify material on carotid sinus syndrome here.  
WG 570 Raynaud disease  
WG 578 Vasodilator disorders  
WG 580 Aneurysms  
Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.  
WG 590 Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula  
WG 595 Specific arteries, A-Z  
Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 300.  
WG 595.A9 Axillary artery  
WG 595.B2 Basilar artery  
WG 595.B7 Brachial artery  
WG 595.B72 Brachiocephalic trunk  
WG 595.B76 Bronchial arteries  
WG 595.C2 Carotid arteries  
WG 595.C3 Celiac artery  
WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries  
WG 595.F3 Femoral artery  
WG 595.H3 Hepatic artery  
WG 595.I5 Iliac artery  
[WG 595.I6] [This number not used]  
Classify innominate artery in WG 595.B72.  
WG 595.M2 Maxillary artery  
WG 595.M3 Meningeal arteries  
WG 595.M38 Mesenteric arteries  
WG 595.O7 Ophthalmic artery  
WG 595.P6 Popliteal artery  
WG 595.P8 Pulmonary artery  
WG 595.R3 Renal artery  
WG 595.R38 Retinal artery  
WG 595.S7 Splenic artery  
WG 595.S8 Subclavian artery  
WG 595.T3 Temporal arteries  
WG 595.T4 Thoracic arteries  
WG 595.U6 Umbilical arteries  
WG 595.V3 Vertebral artery

## Veins. Capillaries

- WG 600  
WG 610  
WG 620  
WG 625
- WG 625.A9  
WG 625.A99  
WG 625.B7  
WG 625.C3  
WG 625.C7  
WG 625.F3  
WG 625.H3  
WG 625.I5  
[WG 625.I6]
- WG 625.J8  
WG 625.P6  
WG 625.P8  
WG 625.R3  
WG 625.R38  
WG 625.S2  
WG 625.S8  
WG 625.V3
- WG 700
- Veins**  
Thrombosis. Phlebothrombosis. Thrombophlebitis and related disorders  
Varicose veins  
Specific veins, A-Z  
Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.  
Axillary vein  
Azygos vein  
Brachiocephalic veins  
Cerebral veins  
Cranial sinuses  
Femoral vein  
Hepatic veins  
Iliac vein  
[This number not used]  
Classify innominate vein in WG 625.B7.  
Jugular vein  
Popliteal vein  
Pulmonary veins  
Renal veins  
Retinal vein  
Saphenous vein  
Subclavian vein  
Venae cavae
- Capillaries**  
Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.

## WH

### Hemic and Lymphatic Systems

Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in children in WS 300.

- Classify hemic and lymphatic disease nursing in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WH 1-100 Reference Works. General Works  
WH 120-540 Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks  
WH 600-700 Lymphatic System

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WH 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WH 5 Collected works (General)  
By several authors  
WH 7 By individual authors
- WH 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WH 11 History (Table G)  
WH 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WH 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WH 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WH 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WH 19 Schools, departments and faculties of hematology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WH 21 Hematology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WH 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 23 Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research. Blood banks  
Collective
- WH 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WH 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique  
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.
- WH 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WH 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WH 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.  
Collective (Table G)
- WH 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WH 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WH 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective
- WH 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WH 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WH 100 General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WH 120.
- [Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks](#)
- WH 120 Hematologic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WH 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)  
Classify material on blood chemistry in QY 450.
- WH 150 Erythrocytes
- WH 155 Anemia  
Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.
- WH 160 Hypochromic anemia

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WH 165 Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia  
WH 170 Hemolytic anemia  
(*e.g., Sickle cell anemia*)  
Classify works on favism in WD 515; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 175 Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction  
(*e.g., Aplastic anemia*)
- WH 180 Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera
- WH 190 Hemoglobin and other heme proteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)  
Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.
- WH 200 Leukocytes. Leukocyte disorders (General)
- WH 250 Leukemia  
Classify works on histology and pathology of leukemia in QZ 350.
- WH 300 Blood platelets
- WH 310 Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis  
Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.
- WH 312 Hemorrhagic disorders (General)  
Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.
- WH 314 Purpura (General)  
WH 315 Thrombocytopenic purpura  
WH 320 Non-thrombopenic purpuras  
WH 322 Blood coagulation disorders (General)  
WH 325 Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis
- WH 380 Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.
- WH 400 Fluid elements. Plasma. Serum. Blood proteins. Blood protein disorders  
Classify works on blood chemistry in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.
- WH 420 Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)  
Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.
- WH 425 Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis  
Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 450 Whole blood. Blood derivatives. Plasma substitutes. Blood expanders
- WH 460 Blood bank procedures  
(*e.g., Procurement, processing, preservation, storage, shipment, etc. Blood donors. Plasmapheresis*)  
Classify material on blood banks in WH 23 or WH 24; on blood transfusion in WB 356.
- WH 500 Hodgkin's disease
- WH 525 Hematologic neoplasms (General). Lymphoma  
Classify works on hematologic neoplasms in general here. Classify here also works which deal collectively with subjects classed in WH 250 Leukemia, WH 500 Hodgkin's disease, and WH 525 Lymphoma. Classify works on histology and pathology of hematologic neoplasms or lymphomas in QZ 350.
- WH 540 Multiple myeloma

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Lymphatic System

WH 600

Spleen

WH 650

Reticuloendothelial system

Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.

WH 700

Lymphatic system. Lymphatic diseases (General)

Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on blood cells by type in the numbers provided above.

## WI

### Digestive System

Classify general works on the digestive system and its diseases in children in WS 310-312.

- Classify gastroenterologic nursing in WY 156.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY number also.

Classify works on liver and biliary tract treated together in WI 700-740 and in WI 770 if applicable.

Classify works on gallbladder and other specific parts in WI 750-765 as indicated.

WI 1-150 Reference Works. General Works  
WI 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene  
WI 140-150 Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms  
WI 200-250 Stomatognathic System. Esophagus  
WI 300-387 Stomach  
WI 400-575 Intestines  
WI 400-480 Intestines (General)  
WI 500-512 Small Intestine  
WI 520-560 Large Intestine  
WI 575 Peritoneum  
WI 600-650 Anus. Rectum  
WI 700-770 Liver. Biliary Tract  
WI 800-830 Pancreas  
WI 900-970 Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery

#### Reference Works. General Works

WI 1	Societies (Cutter from name of society) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
WI 5 WI 7	Collected works (General) By several authors By individual authors
WI 9	Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
WI 11 WI 11.1	History (Table G) General coverage (Not Table G)
WI 13	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WI 15	Classification. Terminology <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WI 16	Tables. Statistics <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WI 17	Atlases. Pictorial works Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
WI 18	Education

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Classify here works about education.

- WI 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WI 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WI 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WI 21 Gastroenterology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WI 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WI 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WI 23 Collective
- WI 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WI 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WI 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WI 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, etc.
- WI 27 Collective (Table G)
- WI 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WI 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WI 28.5 Collective
- WI 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WI 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WI 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WI 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WI 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WI 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WI 100 General works  
Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general in WI 900.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

WI 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities

WI 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion

WI 113 Popular works (General). Hygiene

Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms

WI 140 Diseases (General)

WI 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)  
Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.

WI 143 Signs and symptoms

WI 145       Dyspepsia and related conditions

WI 146       Nausea. Vomiting

WI 147       Abdominal pain

WI 149 Neoplasms

Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.

WI 150 Functional disorders

Stomatognathic System. Esophagus

WI 200 Lips. Mouth

Classify works for the dentist in WU 140; on neoplasms written for the dentist in WU 280.

WI 210 Tongue. Taste buds

WI 230 Salivary glands

WI 250 Esophagus

Stomach

WI 300 General works

Classify works on analysis of stomach contents in QY 130.

WI 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities

WI 302 Physiology

WI 308 Achlorhydria

WI 310 Gastritis

WI 320 Neoplasms

WI 350 Peptic ulcer

WI 360       Stomach ulcer

WI 370       Duodenal ulcer

WI 380 Surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WI 387 Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis
- Intestines
- Intestines (General)
- WI 400 General works
- WI 402 Physiology
- WI 405 Signs and symptoms  
WI 407 Diarrhea  
WI 409 Constipation
- WI 412 Congenital malformations
- WI 420 Inflammation  
(*e.g., Enteritis; inflammatory bowel diseases*)  
Classify works on regional enteritis in WI 512.
- WI 425 Diverticulitis. Diverticulum
- WI 430 Polyps. Polyposis
- WI 435 Neoplasms
- WI 450 Intussusception. Volvulus
- WI 460 Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
- WI 480 Surgery (General)
- Small Intestine
- WI 500 Small intestine. Mesentery  
WI 505 Duodenum  
Classify works on duodenal ulcer in WI 370; on analysis of duodenal contents in QY 130.  
WI 510 Jejunum  
WI 512 Ileum
- Large Intestine
- WI 520 Colon  
Classify works on diverticulitis and diverticulum in WI 425. Cf. WC 280 Dysentery. Classify Colorectal surgery in WI 650.
- WI 522 Inflammation  
(*e.g., Colitis*)
- WI 528 Megacolon  
(*e.g., Hirschsprung's disease*)
- WI 529 Neoplasms. Polyps  
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms here.
- WI 530 Cecum
- WI 535 Appendix

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WI 560 Sigmoid
- Peritoneum
- WI 575 Peritoneum. Omentum. Peritoneal cavity. Retroperitoneal space
- Anus. Rectum
- WI 600 General works
- WI 605 Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula
- WI 610 Neoplasms  
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms in WI 529.
- WI 620 Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy
- WI 650 Proctological surgery. Colorectal surgery
- Liver. Biliary Tract
- WI 700 General works  
Classify general works dealing with the liver and biliary tract here, as well as general works on the liver and liver diseases only. Classify general works on the biliary tract and biliary tract diseases in WI 750. Classify works on surgery of the liver and/or biliary tract in WI 770.
- WI 702 Physiology. Liver circulation
- WI 703 Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WI 704 Liver function in food metabolism
- WI 715 Hepatitis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WI 720 Circulatory disorders. Portal system. Portal hypertension
- WI 725 Cirrhosis
- WI 730 Abscess
- WI 735 Neoplasms
- WI 740 Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration
- WI 750 Biliary tract. Cholecystography
- WI 755 Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
- WI 765 Neoplasms
- WI 770 Surgery (General)
- Pancreas
- WI 800 General works  
Classify works on the islands of Langerhans in WK 800-885.
- WI 802 Physiology. Secretions
- WI 805 Pancreatitis
- WI 810 Neoplasms. Cysts
- WI 820 Cystic fibrosis
- WI 830 Surgery (General)



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

[Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery](#)

Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general here.

WI 900            General works

WI 940            Umbilical region

WI 950            Hernia

WI 955                Ventral

WI 960                Inguinal

WI 965                Femoral

WI 970            Neoplasms

## WJ

### Urogenital System

Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in children in WS 320-322.

- Classify urologic nursing in WY 164.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY numbers also.

WJ 1-190 Reference Works. General Works  
WJ 140-160 Urologic Diseases  
WJ 166-190 Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology  
WJ 300-378 Kidney  
WJ 400-600 Ureter. Bladder. Urethra  
WJ 700-875 Male Genitalia

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WJ 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WJ 5 Collected works (General)  
WJ 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WJ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WJ 11 History (Table G)  
WJ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WJ 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WJ 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WJ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of urology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WJ 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WJ 21 Urology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WJ 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 23 Laboratories, institutes, sperm banks, etc.  
Collective
- WJ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WJ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WJ 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WJ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WJ 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.  
Collective (Table G)
- WJ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WJ 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective
- WJ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WJ 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WJ 100 General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WJ 140.
- WJ 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WJ 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- Urologic Diseases
- WJ 140 Urologic diseases (General)  
General and male only. Cf. WJ 190 Gynecologic urology.
- WJ 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring(General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.

WJ 146 Urination and urination disorders

WJ 151 Urinary tract infections

WJ 160 Neoplasms (General)

Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology

WJ 166 Urologic therapeutics  
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.

WJ 168 Urologic surgery

WJ 190 Gynecologic urology  
Classify works that include obstetrical urology here. Classify those on urologic diseases in pregnancy (when treated separately) in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula.

Kidney

WJ 300 General works  
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.

WJ 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Physiology. Abnormalities

WJ 302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring

WJ 303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)

WJ 340 Nephrosis

WJ 342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome

WJ 343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoacidurias

WJ 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria

WJ 348 Uremia

WJ 351 Infections  
(e.g., *Pyelitis*, *Pyelonephritis*)

WJ 353 Nephritis

WJ 356 Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis

WJ 358 Neoplasms. Cystic kidney

WJ 368 Surgery. Kidney transplantation

WJ 378 Artificial kidney. Renal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis  
Classify works on renal dialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the disease or part.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Ureter. Bladder. Urethra

- WJ 400 Ureter
- WJ 500 Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery  
Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.
- WJ 504 Neoplasms
- WJ 600 Urethra

Male Genitalia

- WJ 700 General works  
Classify here also works which include both male and female genitalia.
- WJ 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WJ 702 Physiology
- WJ 706 Neoplasms (General)
- WJ 709 Impotence. Infertility  
Cf. WP 570 for general works on infertility.
- WJ 710 Male contraception  
Classify works on contraception generally and female contraception in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763-766.5. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.
- WJ 712 Sex differentiation disorders
- WJ 750 Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts
- WJ 752 Prostate Diseases
- WJ 762 Neoplasms
- WJ 768 Surgery
- WJ 780 Vas deferens. Spermatic cord
- WJ 790 Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision
- WJ 800 Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis
- WJ 830 Testis
- WJ 834 Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa  
Cf. QY 190 Semen (clinical analysis).
- WJ 840 Cryptorchidism. Eunuchism and related disorders
- WJ 858 Neoplasms
- WJ 868 Surgery. Castration
- WJ 875 Testicular hormones and antagonists  
Classify general works on anabolic agents in WK 150.

## WK

### Endocrine System

Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in children in WS 330.

- Classify endocrine disease nursing in WY 155.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in the WY number also.

WK 1-148 Reference Works. General Works  
WK 150-190 Hormones. Hormone Therapy  
WK 200-300 Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands  
WK 350-400 Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland  
WK 500-590 Pituitary Gland  
WK 700-790 Adrenal Glands  
WK 800-885 Islets of Langerhans  
WK 900-920 Gonads

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WK 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WK 5 Collected works (General)  
WK 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WK 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WK 11 History (Table G)  
WK 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WK 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WK 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WK 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WK 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WK 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WK 19 Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

- WK 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WK 21 Endocrinology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WK 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WK 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WK 23 Collective
- WK 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WK 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique. Experimental studies (General)
- WK 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WK 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WK 27 Collective (Table G)
- WK 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WK 28.5 Collective
- WK 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WK 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WK 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WK 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WK 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WK 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WK 100 Endocrine glands (General)  
Classify works on the specialty and on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WK 140.
- WK 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)
- WK 140 Endocrine diseases (General)
- WK 148 Surgery (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Hormones. Hormone Therapy

- WK 150 Steroid hormones (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.
- WK 170 Gastrointestinal hormones  
(e.g., *Secretin*. *Enterogastrone*)
- WK 180 Renal hormones
- WK 185 Other hormones  
(e.g., *Peptide hormones*)
- [WK 187] [This number not used]  
Classify with hormones in WK 150-190, etc.
- WK 190 Hormone therapy (General)  
Classify works on a specific condition or disorder with the condition or disorder.

Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands

- WK 200 General works
- WK 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WK 202 Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists
- WK 250 Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)  
WK 252 Congenital hypothyroidism. Myxedema
- WK 259 Goiter  
Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.
- WK 265 Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter  
WK 267 Medical therapy
- WK 270 Neoplasms. Cysts
- WK 280 Surgery
- WK 300 Parathyroid glands

Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland

- WK 350 Pineal gland
- [WK 375] [This number not used]  
Classify carotid body in WL 102.9.
- WK 400 Thymus gland

Pituitary Gland

- WK 500 General works



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WK 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WK 502 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 510 Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)  
Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.
- WK 515 Hormones and antagonists  
(*e.g., Corticotropin. Growth hormones*)  
Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.
- WK 520 Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists  
Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.
- WK 550 Diseases  
(*e.g., Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froehlich's syndrome, etc.*)
- WK 585 Neoplasms  
Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.
- WK 590 Surgery
- Adrenal Glands
- WK 700 General works
- WK 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WK 702 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 725 Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines  
Classify works on methyldopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
- WK 750 Adrenal cortex  
Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.
- WK 755 Adrenal cortex hormones. Glucocorticoids (General or not elsewhere classified)  
(*e.g., Cortisone*)  
Classify works on glucocorticoids used as dermatologic agents in QV 60.
- [WK 757] [This number not used]  
Classify with adrenal cortex hormones in WK 755.
- WK 760 Diseases of the adrenal cortex
- WK 765 Adrenal cortex hypofunction  
(*e.g., Addison's disease*)
- WK 770 Adrenal cortex hyperfunction  
(*e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism*)
- WK 780 Neoplasms
- WK 790 Surgery
- Islets of Langerhans
- WK 800 General works
- WK 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WK 810 Diabetes mellitus
- WK 815 Therapy

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WK 818 Diet
- WK 819 Diet lists. Diabetic cookery
- WK 820 Insulin and its modifications
- WK 825 Other hypoglycemic agents
- WK 830 Diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabetic coma
- WK 835 Complications of diabetes
- WK 840 Diabetes as a complication in other conditions  
Classify works on diabetes in pregnancy in WQ 248.
- WK 850 Diabetic patients' manuals. Self care
- WK 870 Glycosurias
- WK 880 Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia
- WK 885 Neoplasms
- Gonads
- WK 900 Gonads. Gonadal hormones (General)  
Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.
- WK 920 Placental hormones

## WL

### Nervous System

Classify general works on the nervous system and its diseases in children in WS 340.

- Classify neurological nursing in WY 160.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WL 1-102 Reference Works. General Works  
  WL 102.5-102.9 Neurons  
  WL 103-108 Psychophysiology. Neurosciences  
  WL 140-160 Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)  
  WL 200-405 Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics  
    WL 200-302 Central Nervous System (General)  
    WL 307-335 Brain. Localization of Function  
    WL 340-346 Neurologic Manifestations  
    WL 348-362 Brain Diseases  
    WL 368-370 Brain Surgery  
    WL 385-390 Epilepsy. Movement Disorders  
    WL 400-405 Spinal Cord  
  WL 500-544 Peripheral Nerves  
  WL 600-610 Autonomic Nervous System  
  WL 700-710 Sense Organs

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WL 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- WL 5 Collected works (General)  
  By several authors  
WL 7        By individual authors
- WL 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WL 11 History (Table G)  
WL 11.1        General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WL 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WL 18.2 Educational materials

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WL 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WL 21 Neurology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WL 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WL 23 Collective
- WL 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WL 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WL 26 Equipment and supplies  
*(e.g., For electroencephalography)*  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WL 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WL 27 Collective (Table G)
- WL 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WL 28.5 Collective
- WL 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WL 30 Administration of services  
*(e.g., Services for the epileptic)*
- WL 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WL 100 General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WL 140.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WL 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)
- WL 102 Physiology (General)
- Neurons
- WL 102.5 Neurons
- WL 102.7 Motor neurons
- WL 102.8 Synapses
- WL 102.9 Nerve endings
- Psychophysiology. Neurosciences
- WL 103 Psychophysiology (General)  
Classify works on specific topics by subject. See MeSH tree structure F2 and Index to this Classification.
- WL 103.5 Neuropsychology
- WL 103.7 Psychoneuroimmunology
- WL 104 Neurochemistry
- WL 105 Neuroendocrinology
- WL 106 Reflexes  
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.
- WL 108 Physiology of sleep  
Classify works on disorders of sleep WM 188.
- Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
- WL 140 Nervous system diseases (General)
- WL 141 Neurologic examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Diagnostic imaging of the brain  
(*e.g., Ventriculography*)  
Classify works on pediatric neuroradiography in WS 340.
- WL 150 Electroencephalography. Monitoring (General)
- WL 154 Echoencephalography
- WL 160 Nervous system neoplasms (General)
- Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
- Central Nervous System (General)
- WL 200 Meninges. Blood-brain barrier  
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.
- WL 203 Cerebrospinal fluid  
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WL 300            General works (Include works on brain alone)  
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141 General; WL 150  
Electroencephalography; WL 154 Echoencephalography; WL 405 Myelography or in a specific number for  
the disorder.
- WL 302            Cerebrovascular circulation  
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.
- Brain. Localization of Function
- WL 307            Cerebrum. Cerebral cortex. Telencephalon  
Classify here works on basal ganglia, corpus callosum and cerebral ventricles.
- WL 310            Brain stem
- WL 312            Diencephalon. Thalamus
- WL 314            Limbic system
- WL 320            Cerebellum
- WL 330            Cranial nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 335            Localization of function. Cerebral dominance. Brain mapping
- Neurologic Manifestations
- WL 340            Neurologic manifestations (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.
- WL 340.2            Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology  
Classify here all works on communication disorders except those of psychogenic origins. Classify  
communication disorders of psychogenic origins in WM 475-475.6.
- WL 340.5            Aphasia  
Classify works on aphasia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.5.
- WL 340.6            Dyslexia  
Classify works on dyslexia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.6.
- WL 341            Consciousness. Unconsciousness
- WL 342            Headache. Headache Disorders (General)
- WL 344            Migraine. Vascular headache.
- WL 346            Paralysis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Brain Diseases
- WL 348            Brain diseases
- WL 350            Congenital (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 351            Inflammatory  
(e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis)  
Cf. WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis.
- WL 354            Traumatic  
(Concussion. Brain damage)
- WL 355            Cerebrovascular disorders  
(e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage)
- WL 358            Brain neoplasms. Central nervous system (General)
- WL 359            Degenerative  
(e.g., Parkinsonism)
- WL 360            Multiple sclerosis
- WL 362            Kernicterus

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Brain Surgery

- WL 368 Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)  
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610.  
WL 370 Psychosurgery

Epilepsy. Movement Disorders

- WL 385 Epilepsy  
WL 390 Movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550-559; on psychomotor disorders in WM 197.

Spinal Cord

- WL 400 Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not elsewhere classified).  
WL 405 Myelography

Peripheral Nerves

- WL 500 General works  
Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.  
WL 544 Neuritis. Neuralgia

Autonomic Nervous System

- WL 600 General works  
Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.  
WL 610 Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system  
Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

Sense Organs

- WL 700 General works  
Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.  
WL 702 Psychophysics. Sensation (General)  
Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.  
WL 704 Pain  
Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.  
WL 705 Perception. Perceptual distortion  
Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272, etc.  
WL 710 Sensation disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.

## WM

### Psychiatry

Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740.

- Classify works on child psychiatry in WS 350.
- Classify works on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463.
- Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- Classify works on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific diseases in WY 160.

Classify in WM, however, works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise.

WM 1-110 Reference Works. General Works  
WM 140-167 Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms  
WM 170-197 Neurotic Disorders  
WM 200-220 Psychotic Disorders  
WM 270-290 Substance-Related Disorders  
WM 300-308 Mental Retardation  
WM 400-460.7 Therapies  
WM 475-611 Other Disorders

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WM 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WM 5 Collected works (General)  
WM 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WM 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WM 11 History (Table G)  
WM 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WM 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WM 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WM 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WM 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WM 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WM 19 Schools and colleges  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WM 19.5 Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- WM 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WM 21 Mental health careers and professions. Types of practice. Peer review  
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.
- WM 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WM 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WM 23 Collective
- WM 24 Individual (Cutter form name of institution)
- WM 25 Experimental psychiatric techniques
- WM 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WM 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subject by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.  
Classify works limited to psychiatric hospitals for children in WS 27-28.
- WM 27 Collective (Table G)
- WM 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WM 28.5 Collective
- WM 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WM 29 Community mental health centers. Rehabilitation centers. Treatment facilities and programs, etc. (Table G)
- WM 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 29.5 Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction
- WM 30 Administrative psychiatry  
*(e.g., Management of hospitals, etc. Supervision of students. Mental health services)*  
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for special population groups.
- WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WM 30.6 Community psychiatry (General)  
WM 31 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness  
WM 31.5 Preventive measures in psychiatry
- WM 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials  
(e.g., Commitment)*  
Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.
- WM 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Include international law.
- WM 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WM 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WM 34 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WM 35 Practices in the care of the mentally ill  
Classify here works on ward attendance, restraints, and techniques in home care, etc. Cf. WY 160  
Psychiatric nursing.
- WM 40 Case reports (General)  
Classify here case books, biographies and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify case histories  
limited to one disease with the disease. Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313.
- WM 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case reports  
*(e.g., Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.)*
- WM 55 Psychological counseling
- [WM 58] [This number not used]  
Classify psychiatry social work in WM 30.5.
- WM 61 Pastoral care
- WM 62 Psychiatrists' social relations. Attitude. Ethics  
Classify here works on relations with patients, the public, clubs, societies, etc.
- WM 64 Referral and consultation (General)
- WM 75 Popular works (General)
- WM 90 Psychophysiologic disorders. Psychosomatic medicine (General)  
Classify here works on the profession. Classify general works on psychophysiologic sex disorders in WM  
611.
- WM 100 General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in  
WM 140.
- WM 102 Biological psychiatry
- WM 105 Clinical psychology. Mental health  
Classify popular works in WM 75. Classify works on counseling in WM 55.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WM 110 Military psychiatry
- Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms**
- WM 140 Mental disorders (General)
- WM 141 Psychiatric examination. Diagnosis
- WM 145 Psychological tests (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on intelligence tests in BF 431-432.5.
- WM 145.5 Specific tests, A-Z
- WM 145.5.B4 Bender-Gestalt test
- WM 145.5.C3 Cattell personality factor questionnaire
- WM 145.5.I5 Ink blot tests
- WM 145.5.M6 MMPI
- WM 145.5.N4 Neuropsychological tests
- WM 145.5.P8 Projective techniques
- WM 145.5.R7 Rorschach test
- [WM 145.5.R8] [This number not used]  
Classify Rosenzweig picture-frustration study in WM 145.5.P8
- [WM 145.5.S9] [This number not used]  
Classify Szondi test in WM 145.5.P8
- WM 145.5.T3 Thematic apperception test
- WM 145.5.W9 Word association tests
- WM 165 Behavioral symptoms (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here works on behavioral symptoms for which there are no classification numbers for related disorders. Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Anxiety with Anxiety disorders in WM 172; Depression with Depressive disorder in WM 171.
- WM 167 Psychological aspects of crime victims  
Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Post-traumatic stress with post-traumatic stress disorders in WM 170; depression with depressive disorder in WM 171. Classify works on children in WS 350.
- Neurotic Disorders**
- WM 170 Neurotic disorders
- WM 171 Affective symptoms  
Include works on depression and depressive disorder here. Cf. WM 207 Manic depressive psychoses.
- WM 172 Anxiety. Anxiety disorders
- WM 173 Hysteria and associated disorders
- WM 173.5 Conversion disorder
- WM 173.6 Dissociative disorders
- WM 173.7 Amnesia and other memory disorders
- WM 174 Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue
- WM 175 Anorexia nervosa. Bulimia  
Classify here eating disorders associated with neuroses. Cf. WI 143 for eating disorders in general; WS 115-130 for disorders of children and infants.
- WM 176 Obsessive-compulsive disorders. Compulsive behavior. Obsessive behavior
- WM 178 Phobic disorders. Hypochondriasis. Sick role. Factitious disorders  
Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.
- WM 184 Combat disorders
- WM 188 Sleep disorders and associated conditions  
Classify here material on all disorders of sleep regardless of severity. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108 Physiology of sleep.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WM 190 Personality disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)  
(e.g., *Inadequate personality. Passive-dependent personality*)

WM 193 Defense mechanisms  
Classify works on purely psychological aspects of various defense mechanisms in appropriate BF numbers.

Cf. WM 173.5 Conversion reaction; WS 350.8.D3 Defense mechanism in children.

WM 193.5 Special topics, A-Z  
WM 193.5.A2 Acting out  
WM 193.5.D3 Denial (Psychology)  
WM 193.5.D5 Displacement (Psychology)  
WM 193.5.P3 Perceptual defense  
WM 193.5.P7 Projection  
WM 193.5.R1 Rationalization  
WM 193.5.R2 Regression  
WM 193.5.R4 Repression  
WM 193.5.S8 Sublimation. Fantasy

WM 197 Psychomotor disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify specific disorders by subject, e.g., Apraxia WL 340.

#### Psychotic Disorders

WM 200 Psychoses  
WM 202 Functional  
WM 203 Schizophrenia and schizophrenic syndromes  
WM 203.5 Autistic disorder  
WM 204 Cognition and perceptual disorders associated with psychoses  
WM 205 Paranoid disorders  
WM 207 Psychotic affective disorders (including bipolar disorder)  
Classify works on reactive depression and on non-psychotic affective symptoms in WM 171.  
[WM 210] [This number not used]  
Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.  
WM 220 Organic psychoses (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here works on psychoses associated with infections, convulsive disorders, neurologic disorders, etc.

#### Substance-Related Disorders

When treated as chemicals, classify the substances in QV.

WM 270 Substance-related disorders  
(e.g., *Substance dependence. Substance abuse*)  
WM 274 Alcohol-related disorders  
WM 275 Amphetamine-related disorders  
WM 276 Marijuana abuse  
WM 280 Cocaine-related disorders  
WM 284 Opioid-related disorders  
WM 286 Opium dependence. Morphine dependence  
WM 288 Heroin dependence  
WM 290 Tobacco use disorder

## Mental Retardation

- WM 300 Mental retardation. Down syndrome  
Classify works on mental retardation of children in WS 107. Classify works on education of the mentally retarded in LC 4601-4640.5.
- WM 302 Case studies. Biographical accounts
- WM 304 Evaluation. Prognosis
- WM 307 Special problems, A-Z
- WM 307.C6 Communication
- WM 307.M5 Mental disorders
- WM 307.S3 Sex problems (General)
- WM 307.S6 Social problems (General)
- WM 308 Rehabilitation and training (General)

## Therapies

- WM 400 Therapy  
(General or not elsewhere classified) Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.
- WM 401 Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention  
Classify works on interventions for victims of rape and other crimes. Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.
- WM 402 Drug therapy
- WM 405 Physical therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)  
(*e.g., Induced hyperthermia*)
- WM 410 Shock. Insulin shock therapy
- WM 412 Electric. Electronarcosis
- WM 415 Hypnosis
- WM 420 Psychotherapy (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on psychotherapy in childhood in WS 350.2, in adolescence in WS 463, and in old age in WT 150.
- WM 420.5 Special types, A-Z
- WM 420.5.A2 Abreaction. Catharsis
- WM 420.5.G3 Gestalt therapy
- WM 420.5.I3 Imagery (Psychotherapy)
- WM 420.5.N8 Nondirective therapy
- WM 420.5.P5 Psychotherapy, Brief
- WM 420.5.P7 Psychotherapy, Multiple
- WM 420.5.P8 Psychotherapy, Rational-Emotive
- WM 425 Behavior therapy
- WM 425.5 Special types, A-Z
- WM 425.5.A9 Aversive therapy
- WM 425.5.B6 Biofeedback (Psychology)
- WM 425.5.C6 Cognitive therapy
- WM 425.5.D4 Desensitization, Psychologic. Implosive therapy
- WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation techniques
- WM 426 Self-help groups
- WM 428 Socioenvironmental therapy
- WM 430 Group psychotherapy
- WM 430.5 Special types, A-Z
- WM 430.5.F2 Family therapy
- WM 430.5.H2 Disabled
- WM 430.5.M3 Marital therapy
- WM 430.5.P8 Psychodrama
- WM 430.5.S3 Sensitivity training groups. Encounter groups  
Cf. HM 1086 for general sociological works.
- WM 440 Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community
- WM 445 Residential treatment (General)
- WM 450 Activity therapy. Sensory art therapies

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WM 450.5	Special types, A-Z
WM 450.5.A8	Art therapy
WM 450.5.B5	Bibliotherapy
WM 450.5.D2	Dance therapy
WM 450.5.M8	Music therapy
WM 450.5.O2	Occupational therapy
WM 450.5.P5	Photography
WM 450.5.P7	Play therapy
WM 450.5.V5	Videotherapy
WM 450.5.W9	Writing
WM 460	Psychoanalysis. Psychoanalytic theory
WM 460.5	Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic therapy or interpretation, A-Z
WM 460.5.B7	Bonding, Human-Pet
WM 460.5.C5	Communication
WM 460.5.C7	Creativeness
WM 460.5.D8	Dreams. Symbolism
WM 460.5.E3	Ego. Self
WM 460.5.E8	Existentialism. Logotherapy
WM 460.5.E9	Extraversion. Introversion
WM 460.5.F8	Free association
WM 460.5.F9	Freudian theory
WM 460.5.I4	Identification
WM 460.5.I5	Individuation
WM 460.5.J9	Jungian theory
WM 460.5.L2	Language
WM 460.5.M5	Memory
WM 460.5.M6	Motivation
WM 460.5.O2	Object attachment
WM 460.5.P3	Personality
WM 460.5.P5	Pleasure-pain principle
WM 460.5.P7	Political systems
WM 460.5.R2	Reinforcement
WM 460.5.R3	Religion. Church. Morals. Superego
WM 460.5.S3	Sex
WM 460.5.U6	Unconscious. Id
WM 460.5.W6	Women
WM 460.6	Psychoanalytic therapy
WM 460.7	Psychoanalytic interpretation

Other Disorders

WM 475	Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology Classify works on communication disorders of neurologic origins in WL 340.2.
WM 475.5	Aphasia Classify works on aphasia of neurologic origin in WL 340.5.
WM 475.6	Dyslexia Classify works on dyslexia of neurologic origin in WL 340.6.
WM 600	Social behavior disorders (General) Cf. WS 350.8.S6 for works about children.
WM 610	Paraphilias ( <i>e.g., Sadism. Fetishism. Transvestitism. Exhibitionism. Pedophilia</i> )
WM 611	Psychosexual dysfunctions (General or not elsewhere classified) Cf. WJ 712 Sex differentiation disorders; WP 610 Female sexual adjustment.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- [WM 612] [This number not used]  
Classify masturbation in HQ 447; WM 611.
- [WM 615] [This number not used]  
Classify homosexuality in HQ 75-76.8; WM 611.

## WN

### Radiology. Diagnostic imaging

Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.

General diagnostic uses of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging are included here.

Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other applicable numbers (See Index to this Classification).

WN 1-160 Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology  
WN 180-240 Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography  
WN 250-250.6 Radiotherapy  
WN 300-340 Radium  
WN 415-665 Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)  
    WN 415-420 General Radioactivity  
    WN 440-450 Nuclear Medicine  
    WN 600-650 Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection  
    WN 660-665 Radiometry

#### Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology

- WN 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WN 5 Collected works (General)  
WN 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WN 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WN 11 History (Table G)  
WN 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.
- WN 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WN 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WN 19 Schools and colleges  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WN 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WN 21 Radiology as professions. Ethics. Peer review
- WN 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 23 Radiological laboratories, institutes, etc.  
Collective
- WN 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WN 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- [WN 26] [This number not used]  
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.
- WN 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WN 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.  
Collective (Table G)
- WN 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WN 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective
- WN 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WN 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WN 100 General works. Stereoscopy. Electrocardiography
- WN 105 Ionizing radiation

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WN 110 Health physics  
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.
- WN 150 Equipment and supplies  
Classify works on use of radiation counters, etc., in radiation protection in WN 650. Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WN 160 Technology. Contrast media (General or not elsewhere classified)  
(*e.g., Positioning*)  
Classify works on laboratory techniques in WN 25.

Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography

Classify works on diagnosis of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

- WN 180 Diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WN 185 Magnetic resonance imaging
- WN 200 Radiography (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WN 203 Radionuclide imaging
- WN 205 Thermography
- WN 206 Tomography
- WN 208 Ultrasonography
- WN 210 Foreign body localization
- WN 220 Fluoroscopy
- WN 230 Dental diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WN 240 Pediatric diagnostic imaging

Radiotherapy

- WN 250 General works
- WN 250.5 Special types, A-Z
- WN 250.5.B7 Brachytherapy
- WN 250.5.R2 Radiotherapy, Computer-assisted
- WN 250.5.R3 Radiotherapy, High-energy
- WN 250.5.X7 X-ray therapy
- WN 250.6 Radiotherapy dosage

Radium

- WN 300 General works
- WN 340 Therapeutic use  
(*e.g., Use of radon seeds, radium needles, etc.*)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)

Classify here works on specific elements as well as general works. Classify works on medical applications for a specific disease or organ with the disease or organ.

General Radioactivity

WN 415 Biological aspects of nuclear medicine, atomic energy, and radioisotopes (General)  
Classify works dealing with physical aspects in QC.

WN 420 Radioisotopes. Radioactive elements  
Classify works on medical applications in WN 440-450.

Nuclear Medicine

WN 440 Nuclear medicine  
WN 445 Diagnosis  
Classify works on radionuclide imaging in WN 203.  
WN 450 Therapeutics

Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection

WN 600 Radiobiology. Radiologic health  
Classify here works on general effects of radiation to man, animals, and plant life.

WN 610 Radiation injuries  
Classify general works on radiation-induced abnormalities in QS 681.

WN 612 Food contamination  
WN 615 Radioactive pollution and pollutants (General)  
Classify works on non-radioactive pollution in WA 754 for general air pollution; in WA 450 for industrial air pollution; in WA 785 for soil pollution; and WA 689 for water pollution.

WN 620 Injurious effects on man and animals  
WN 630 Injurious effects on plant life (related to human ecology)

WN 650 Radiation protection  
Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes.

Radiometry

WN 660 Radiometry

WN 665 Radiation dosage

## WO

### Surgery

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.

WO 1-102 Reference Works. General Works  
WO 113-149 Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock  
WO 162-176 Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs  
WO 178-198 Principles of Care. Procedures  
WO 200-460 Anesthesia  
    WO 200-233.1 Anesthesia Reference Works  
    WO 234-250 Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents  
    WO 275-297 General Anesthesia  
    WO 300-375 Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics  
    WO 440-460 In Medical Specialties  
WO 500-517 Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques  
WO 600-640 Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures  
WO 660-690 Transplantation  
WO 700-820 Traumatic Injuries  
WO 925-950 Special Age Groups

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WO 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WO 5 Collected works (General)  
    By authors  
WO 7      By individual authors
- WO 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WO 11 History (Table G)  
WO 11.1      General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 16 Tables. Statistics. Case reports (General)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- [WO 17] [This number not used]  
Classify atlases in WO 517.
- WO 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WO 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WO 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WO 50 Experimental surgery.
- WO 21 Surgery as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 23 Laboratories, research institutes, organ banks, etc.  
Collective
- WO 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)  
Classify works on eye banks in WW 23-24.
- [WO 25] [This number not used]  
Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.
- [WO 26] [This number not used]  
Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.
- WO 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.  
Collective (Table G)
- WO 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WO 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Collective
- WO 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WO 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- [WO 34] [This number not used]  
Classify malpractice in WO 33; WO 33.1.
- WO 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 50 Experimental surgery (General)  
Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject. Classify works about research in WO 20.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WO 62 Social relations of the surgeon (including relations with patients, relations with public, clubs, societies, etc.). Attitude
- WO 64 Referral and consultation (General)
- WO 75 Popular works (General)
- WO 100 General works  
Classify here general works on the specialty or on the specialty and procedures. Classify general works on procedures alone in WO 500. For specific surgical procedures, classify under the specific procedure term. Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgical procedures; WI 900 Digestive system surgical procedures, etc.
- WO 101 Surgical anatomy
- WO 102 Physiology
- Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
- WO 113 Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis
- WO 140 Surgical diseases (General)  
Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works limited to pathology in WO 142 below.
- WO 141 Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery
- WO 142 Surgical pathology  
Classify here works on examination of tissues, organs, frozen section material, or other material removed surgically. Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.
- WO 149 Surgical shock
- Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
- WO 162 Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 240 for equipment used in anesthesia.
- WO 166 Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives
- WO 167 Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster
- WO 170 Surgical casts
- WO 176 Artificial organs  
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.
- Principles of Care. Procedures
- WO 178 Principles of surgical care
- WO 179 Preoperative care
- WO 181 Intraoperative Care
- WO 183 Postoperative care
- WO 184 Postoperative complications and treatment
- WO 185 Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)
- WO 188 Closure of wounds. Drainage
- WO 192 Minor surgery. Ambulatory surgery (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WO 198      Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)  
Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition.
- Anesthesia*
- Anesthesia Reference Works*
- WO 200      Surgical anesthesia. Analgesia (General)  
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275.
- WO 201      Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WO 205      Collected works (General)  
                    By several authors  
WO 207                        By individual authors
- WO 209      Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WO 211      History (Table G)  
WO 211.1                General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 213      Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 215      Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 218      Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WO 218.2      Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WO 219      Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 220      Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WO 221      Anesthesiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 222      Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
WO 222.1                General coverage (Not Table G)  
                    *(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- [WO 226]      [This number not used]  
Classify equipment and supplies for anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WO 231 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 232 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 232.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 233 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WO 233.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents**
- WO 234 Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient
- WO 235 Choice of anesthesia  
Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.
- WO 240 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.
- WO 245 Accidents. Complications  
*(e.g., Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting)*  
Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.
- WO 250 Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation  
Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.
- General Anesthesia**
- WO 275 General anesthesia
- WO 277 Inhalation anesthesia
- WO 280 Intratracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation
- WO 285 Intravenous
- WO 290 Rectal
- [WO 295] [This number not used]  
Classify basal anesthesia in WO 234.
- WO 297 Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia
- Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics**
- WO 300 Conduction anesthesia  
*(e.g., Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia)*
- WO 305 Spinal. Epidural
- WO 340 Infiltration and topical
- WO 350 Induced hypothermia and related topics
- WO 375 Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures  
*(e.g., Nerve block)*



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

In Medical Specialties

- WO 440 Pediatric anesthesia
- WO 445 Geriatric anesthesia
- WO 450 Obstetrical anesthesia
- WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis

Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques

- WO 500 General works on surgical procedures  
Classify works on specific procedures with the specific term: digestive system surgical procedures in WI 900, thoracic surgical procedures in WF 980, etc. Classify works on surgery as a specialty--or on the specialty and procedures together--in WO 100.
- WO 505 Endoscopic surgery. Computer-assisted surgery
- WO 510 Cryosurgery
- WO 511 Laser therapy
- WO 512 Microsurgery
- WO 515 Regenerative medicine
- WO 517 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify all types of surgical atlases in this number, except those relating to a particular body system or part. Classify the latter by system.

Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures

- WO 600 General works  
Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.
- WO 610 Skin transplantation, tube grafts, etc.
- WO 640 Prosthesis in plastic surgery  
Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

Transplantation

- WO 660 General works  
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.
- WO 665 Tissue preservation
- WO 680 Immunology  
Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.
- WO 690 Legal, ethical, and religious aspects  
Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Traumatic Injuries

- WO 700 General works
- WO 704 Burns
- WO 800 Military surgery
- WO 807 Gunshot wounds  
Classify works on forensic medicine in W 843.
- WO 820 Blast injuries

Special Age Groups

- WO 925 Pediatric surgery  
Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs in WS 260-360.
- WO 950 Geriatric surgery  
Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.

## WP

### Gynecology

Classify general works on pediatric gynecology in WS 360.

Classify gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7.

Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700-702.

Classify human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1-390 Reference Works. General Works  
WP 101-390 Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries  
WP 400-480 Uterus. Cervix  
WP 400 General Works  
WP 440-468 Uterine Diseases  
WP 470-480 Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases  
WP 505-560 Physiology  
WP 565-570 Fertility. Infertility  
WP 580-610 Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction  
WP 630-640 Contraception  
WP 650-660 Therapy  
WP 800-910 Breast  
WP 800-825 Breast (General)  
WP 840-870 Breast Diseases. Neoplasms  
WP 900-910 Therapy. Surgery

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WP 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WP 5 Collected works (General)  
By several authors  
WP 7 By individual authors
- WP 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WP 11 History (Table G)  
WP 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WP 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WP 16 Statistics. Tables  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WP 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WP 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WP 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WP 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WP 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WP 21 Gynecology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WP 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WP 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WP 23 Collective
- WP 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WP 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WP 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WP 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
- WP 27 Collective (Table G)
- WP 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WP 28.5 Collective
- WP 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WP 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WP 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WP 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WP 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WP 34 Malpractice (Table G)
- WP 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WP 100      General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WP 140.
- [Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries](#)
- WP 101      Anatomy
- WP 120      Popular works (General)
- WP 140      Diseases (General)  
WP 141          Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring  
WP 145          Neoplasms. Cysts (General)  
                  Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ.
- WP 150      Embryology. Congenital abnormalities
- WP 155      Pelvis. Pelvic infection  
WP 157          Gonorrhea in the female
- WP 160      Genital tuberculosis
- WP 170      Perineal injuries
- [WP 175]    [This number not used]  
Classify urethrocele, cytocele, rectocele in WP 180; WP 250.
- WP 180      Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula
- WP 200      Vulva
- WP 250      Vagina  
WP 255          Vaginitis. Leukorrhea  
WP 258          Trichomonas vaginitis
- WP 275      Ovary. Fallopian tubes. Broad ligament. Round ligament  
WP 300          Fallopian tubes  
                  Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.
- WP 320      Ovary  
                  Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.
- WP 322      Neoplasms. Cysts
- WP 390      Endometriosis
- [General Works](#)
- [Uterus. Cervix](#)
- WP 400      General works
- [Uterine Diseases](#)
- WP 440      Uterine diseases  
WP 451          Inflammations  
WP 454          Displacements. Prolapse  
WP 458          Neoplasms

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WP 459                    Leiomyoma  
WP 460                    Carcinoma. Sarcoma  
WP 465                    Trophoblastic neoplasms  
                              (e.g., *Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole*)
- WP 468                    Surgery (General)
- Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases**
- WP 470                    Cervix uteri  
WP 475                        Cervicitis  
WP 480                        Neoplasms
- Physiology**
- WP 505                    Physiology (General)
- WP 520                    Endocrine functions of the ovaries  
WP 522                        Estrogenic hormones and antagonists  
WP 530                        Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds  
                              Classify works on progesterational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are  
                              discussed exclusively.
- WP 540                    Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle
- WP 550                    Menstruation and its disorders  
WP 552                        Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea  
WP 555                        Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia  
WP 560                        Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual tension
- Fertility. Infertility**
- WP 565                    Fertility
- WP 570                    Infertility (General). Infertility in the female  
                              Cf. WJ 709 Infertility in the male only.
- Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction**
- WP 580                    Menopause
- WP 610                    Female sexual dysfunction  
                              (e.g., *Dyspareunia. Frigidity*)
- Contraception**
- WP 630                    Contraception  
                              Classify works on male contraception in WJ 710. Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in  
                              HQ 763-766.5.
- WP 640                    Contraceptive devices (General and female)  
                              Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents  
                              (chemical) in QV 177.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Therapy

WP 650 Gynecological therapy

WP 660 Gynecological surgery  
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the organ.

Breast

Breast (General)

WP 800 General works

WP 815 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WP 825 Functional changes  
(*e.g., In pregnancy and lactation*)

Breast Diseases. Neoplasms

WP 840 Breast Diseases  
WP 870 Neoplasms

Therapy. Surgery

WP 900 Therapy  
Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.

WP 910 Surgery  
Classify works on surgery of neoplasms in WP 870.

[WP 930] [This number not used]  
Classify radiation (Therapy) in WP 870.

## WQ

### Obstetrics

Classify works on obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-150 Reference Works. General Works  
WQ 152-175 Childbirth. Prenatal Care  
WQ 200-212 Pregnancy  
WQ 215-260 Pregnancy Complications  
WQ 300-330 Labor  
WQ 400-450 Obstetric Surgical Procedures  
WQ 500-505 Postpartum Period

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WQ 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WQ 5 Collected works (General)  
WQ 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WQ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WQ 11 History (Table G)  
WQ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WQ 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WQ 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here maternal mortality statistics without causes of death. Classify statistics including causes of death in WA 900.
- WQ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WQ 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WQ 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WQ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WQ 20            Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WQ 21            Obstetrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WQ 22            Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WQ 22.1          General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WQ 23            Clinics, dispensaries, etc.  
                  Collective (Table G)
- WQ 23.1          General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 24            Individual (Table G)
- WQ 25            Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WQ 26            Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WQ 26.5          Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WQ 27            Maternity hospitals  
                  Collective (Table G)
- WQ 27.1          General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 28            Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WQ 28.5          Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
                  Collective
- WQ 28.6          Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WQ 32            Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WQ 32.1          General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WQ 33            Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WQ 33.1          General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WQ 34            Malpractice (Table G)
- WQ 34.1          General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 39            Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify handbooks for midwifery at WQ 165.
- WQ 100           General works
- WQ 150           Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth
- Childbirth. Prenatal Care
- WQ 152           Natural childbirth
- WQ 155           Home childbirth

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WQ 160 Midwifery  
WQ 165 Manuals for midwives. Handbooks
- WQ 175 Prenatal care
- Pregnancy
- WQ 200 General works
- WQ 202 Diagnosis  
Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.
- WQ 205 Fertilization. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction
- WQ 206 Sex determination (Analysis)  
Classify works on genetic sex determination in QS 638.
- WQ 208 Reproductive techniques  
(*e.g., Artificial insemination. Embryo transfer. Fertilization in vitro*)
- WQ 209 Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring
- WQ 210 Fetus. Fetal membranes. Umbilical cord. Perinatology (General)  
Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.
- WQ 210.5 Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry  
WQ 211 Fetal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WQ 212 Placenta  
Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.
- Pregnancy Complications
- WQ 215 Toxemias  
(*e.g., Eclampsia*)
- WQ 220 Ectopic pregnancy
- WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion. Fetal death  
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on perinatal mortality in WA 900.
- WQ 235 Multiple pregnancy  
Cf. QS 642 Multiple embryo production.
- WQ 240 Pregnancy complications (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on pre-eclampsia in WQ 215.
- WQ 244 Cardiovascular complications  
WQ 248 Diabetes  
WQ 252 Hematologic complications  
WQ 256 Infectious diseases  
WQ 260 Urologic complications
- Labor
- WQ 300 General works
- WQ 305 Physiology. Clinical course

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WQ 307	Presentation
WQ 310	Dystocia
WQ 320	Disproportions of the pelvis
WQ 330	Complications of labor ( <i>e.g., Postpartum hemorrhage</i> )
	<b>Obstetric Surgical Procedures</b>
WQ 400	General works Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.
[WQ 410]	[This number not used] Classify preparatory manipulation in obstetrical surgery in WQ 415.
WQ 415	Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)
WQ 425	Use of forceps
WQ 430	Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar techniques
[WQ 435]	[This number not used] Classify embryotomy in WQ 440.
WQ 440	Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Techniques of induced abortion Cf. WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion and W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767-767.52. Classify works on public health aspects of abortion in WA 550.
WQ 450	Resuscitation of the newborn
	<b>Postpartum Period</b>
WQ 500	General works. Postnatal care
WQ 505	Puerperal infection

## WR

### Dermatology

Classify general works on dermatology in children in WS 260.

- Classify dermatologic nursing in WY 154.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in the WY number also.

WR 1-105 Reference Works. General Works  
WR 140-340 Skin Diseases  
WR 345-375 Parasitic Skin Diseases  
WR 390-475 Skin Appendages  
WR 500-660 Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis. Therapy

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WR 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WR 5 Collected works (General)  
WR 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WR 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WR 11 History (Table G)  
WR 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WR 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.
- WR 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WR 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WR 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WR 20            Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WR 21            Dermatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WR 22            Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 22.1          General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 23            Laboratories, institutes, etc.  
                  Collective
- WR 24            Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WR 25            Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WR 26            Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WR 26.5          Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WR 27            Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.  
                  Collective (Table G)
- WR 27.1          General coverage (Not Table G)
- WR 28            Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WR 28.5          Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
                  Collective
- WR 28.6          Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WR 32            Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 32.1          General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 33            Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 33.1          General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 39            Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WR 100           General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WR 140.
- WR 101           Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WR 102           Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature
- WR 105           Pathology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Skin Diseases

- WR 140 Skin diseases (General)  
WR 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WR 143 Skin manifestations
- WR 150 Erythemas  
(*e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum*)
- WR 152 Cutaneous lupus erythematosus
- WR 160 Diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis  
Cf. WD 300 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.
- WR 165 Drug eruptions  
WR 170 Urticaria. Angioedema  
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.
- WR 175 Contact dermatitis  
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.
- WR 180 Dermatitis exfoliativa  
WR 190 Eczema
- WR 200 Vesiculobullous skin diseases  
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.
- WR 204 Papulosquamous dermatoses  
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.
- WR 205 Psoriasis  
WR 215 Lichen planus
- WR 218 Genetic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WR 220 Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WR 225 Impetigo. Ecthyma  
WR 235 Furunculosis. Carbuncle  
WR 245 Cutaneous tuberculosis  
(*e.g., Lupus*)
- WR 260 Scleroderma
- WR 265 Pigmentation disorders  
(*e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo*)  
WR 267 Of metabolic origin  
(*e.g., Hemochromatosis. Albinism*)
- WR 280 Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders  
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.  
WR 282 Pruritus. Prurigo
- WR 300 Dermatomycoses  
WR 310 Tinea. Tinea pedis  
WR 330 Tinea capitis  
WR 340 Maduromycosis

### Parasitic Skin Diseases

- WR 345 Parasitic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not elsewhere classified)  
(*e.g., Leishmaniasis*)  
Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.
- WR 360 Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not elsewhere classified)  
WR 365 Scabies  
WR 375 Lice infestations

### Skin Appendages

- WR 390 Skin appendages  
WR 400 Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands  
WR 410 Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands  
WR 415 Seborrhea  
WR 420 Epidermal cyst  
WR 430 Acne. Acneform lesions  
WR 450 Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp  
WR 455 Hypertrichosis  
WR 460 Alopecia  
WR 465 Care of the hair  
WR 475 Nails. Diseases of the nails

### Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis. Therapy

- WR 500 Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WR 598 Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers  
Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.
- WR 600 Occupational dermatitis  
Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.
- WR 650 Skin disease therapy  
WR 660 Radiotherapy

## WS

### Pediatrics

Classify works on diseases of specific body systems in children in WS 260-368.

- Classify works on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT.
- Classify pediatric works on topics other than body systems per se with the topic, e.g., surgery of the child in WO 925.
- Classify works on specific diseases with the disease, e.g., pneumonia in infants in WC 202; schizophrenia in childhood in WM 203, etc.

Classify works on diseases limited to the newborn in WS 421.

Classify diseases limited to the premature infant in WS 410.

WS 1-100 Reference Works. General Works  
WS 103-105 Growth and Development  
WS 107-110 Mental Retardation. Learning Disorders  
WS 113-141 Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination  
WS 200-342 Diseases of Children and Adolescents  
    WS 200-205 General Diseases  
    WS 260-342 By System  
WS 350-350.8 Child Psychology. Child Psychiatry  
WS 360-368 Pediatric Specialties  
WS 405-460 By Age Groups  
WS 462-463 Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WS 1** Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journal, etc., in W1.
- WS 5** Collected works (General)  
**WS 7** By several authors  
By individual authors
- WS 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WS 11** History (Table G)  
**WS 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WS 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WS 15** Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WS 16** Growth tables. Statistics.  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here tables on development, height, weight, and nutrition. Classify here infant and child mortality statistics without causes of death. Classify statistics including causes of death in WA 900.



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WS 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WS 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WS 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WS 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WS 21 Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WS 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Institutes  
Classify here also works on organizations which provide public or private services for disabled children which include medical, nursing and hygienic aspects, rehabilitation, etc.
- Cf. WA 320 for public health aspects.
- WS 23 Collective (Table G)  
WS 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
WS 24 Individual (Table G)
- WS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WS 26 Equipment and supplies  
*(e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children)*  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WS 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, etc. (including psychiatric hospitals for children)  
Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only.
- Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.
- WS 27 Collective (Table G)  
WS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
WS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WS 28.5 Collective  
WS 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WS 29 Hospital staff manuals

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WS 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WS 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WS 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WS 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WS 100 General works  
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WS 200.
- Growth and Development**
- WS 103 Normal physical growth and development  
For adolescents, see WS 460.
- WS 104 Growth disorders. Failure to thrive
- WS 105 Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology  
Classify works on psychophysiological aspects in WL, e.g., on physiology of sleep in WL 108; on laterality in WL 335; or with the system involved; on vision and visual perception in WW 103-105; on motor skills in WE 103-104.
- WS 105.5 Special topics, A-Z
- WS 105.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments (to death, illness, divorce, etc.)
- WS 105.5.C3 Child rearing (Psychological aspects)  
Classify general works including physiological problems with child care in WS 113.
- WS 105.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination
- WS 105.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior
- WS 105.5.D2 Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)  
Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.
- WS 105.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.) and security
- WS 105.5.D8 Dreams
- WS 105.5.E5 Emotions. Frustrations, etc.
- WS 105.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)
- WS 105.5.E9 External influences (literature, motion pictures, television, war, etc.)
- WS 105.5.F2 Family relations. Birth order. Only child. Twins. Parent-child relations. Father-child relations. Mother-child relations. Sibling relations, etc.
- WS 105.5.H2 Disabled child (Psychological problems)
- WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child  
Cf. WA 310-320 Maternal and child welfare.
- WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)  
Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations. Classify works on interpersonal relations or mentally disabled child in WS 107.5.R4; dentist's relation to the child in WU 480; on nurse's relation to the child in WY 159.
- WS 105.5.M2 Memory
- WS 105.5.M3 Mental health  
Classify works on school mental health in WA 352.
- WS 105.5.M4 Morals
- WS 105.5.M5 Motivation
- WS 105.5.P3 Personality development

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WS 105.5.P5 Play and Playthings  
WS 105.5.S3 Self  
WS 105.5.S4 Sexual behavior  
WS 105.5.S6 Social behavior. Social problems. Race relations  
Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.

Mental Retardation. Learning Disorders

WS 107 Mentally disabled child. Down syndrome  
Classify works on psychiatric aspects in WS 350; on education of the mentally disabled in LC 4601-4640.4;  
on adult mental disability in WM 300.

WS 107.5 Special topics when related to the mentally disabled child, A-Z

WS 107.5.B4 Biochemistry. Genetics  
WS 107.5.C2 Case reports. Biographical accounts  
WS 107.5.C6 Communication  
WS 107.5.D3 Development. Prognosis  
WS 107.5.F6 Foster home care  
WS 107.5.I4 Institutionalization  
Cf. WS 27-28 Hospitals; WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child (General).

WS 107.5.P7 Psychomotor disorders  
WS 107.5.P8 Psychosocial problems  
WS 107.5.R3 Rehabilitation and training (General)  
WS 107.5.R4 Relations with doctor, nurse, etc.  
WS 107.5.R5 Relations with family. Family adjustment

WS 110 Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurologic)  
Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.5. Classify works for  
the educator in LC 4704.

Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination

WS 113 Care and training  
Cf. WS 105.5.C3 for psychological aspects.

WS 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders  
Classify here general works on nutritional requirements and disorders of children covering the full age  
range from birth through adolescence, and on adolescents alone. Classify works on Infants alone in WS  
120-125, and on children ages 2-12 WS 130.

WS 120 In infancy  
WS 125 Breast feeding  
WS 130 In childhood

WS 135 Prophylactic immunizations

WS 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Mass screening. Monitoring  
Classify works on examination and diagnosis of specific age groups in WS 405-460.

Diseases of Children and Adolescents

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

General Diseases

WS 200 General works  
WS 205 Pediatric emergencies

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

By System

In the numbers for each system, include general works on diseases of the system as a whole, or the organs of the system.

- Classify works on surgery of a single organ here, i.e., Gastrectomy in WS 310.
- Classify general works on surgery of a system with the system, e.g., Neurosurgical Procedures in WL 368, unless otherwise specified.
- Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342.

WS 260	Skin
WS 270	Musculoskeletal system
WS 280	Respiratory system
WS 290	Cardiovascular system
WS 300	Hemic and lymphatic system
WS 310	Digestive system
WS 312	Diarrheal disorders
WS 320	Urogenital system
WS 322	Enuresis
WS 330	Endocrine system
WS 340	Nervous system
WS 342	Cerebral palsy

Child Psychology. Child Psychiatry

WS 350	Child psychiatry. Child guidance. Psychoses (General) Cf. WS 107 The retarded child. Classify works on specific disorders in WM.
WS 350.2	Therapy Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
WS 350.5	Psychoanalytic therapy
WS 350.6	Behavior disorders. Development disorders. Neurotic disorders (General) Classify works on particular neurotic disorders in WM 171-197.
WS 350.8	Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z
WS 350.8.A4	Aggression. Violence. Dangerous behavior
WS 350.8.A8	Attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
WS 350.8.D2	Deception
WS 350.8.D3	Defense mechanisms
WS 350.8.H9	Hyperkinesis
WS 350.8.I3	Identity crisis
WS 350.8.I4	Inhibition
WS 350.8.P3	Personality disorders
WS 350.8.R9	Runaway behavior
WS 350.8.S6	Social behavior disorders Classify works on aggression in WS 350.8.A4.

Pediatric Specialties

WS 360	Pediatric gynecology (General)
--------	--------------------------------

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WS 366 Pediatric therapeutics (General)

WS 368 Rehabilitation of disabled children

By Age Groups

WS 405 Birth injuries

WS 410 Premature infants. Diseases of premature infants  
Classify specific diseases with the disease except those of the premature infants only.

WS 420 Newborn infants. Neonatology

WS 421 Diseases of newborn infants  
Classify specific diseases with the disease except those of the newborn only.

WS 430 Infancy

WS 440 Preschool child

WS 450 Puberty

WS 460 Adolescence (General)

Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

WS 462 Adolescent psychology. Adolescent behavior

WS 463 Adolescent mental disorders. Psychotherapy. Psychoanalysis. Psychoses.  
Classify specific mental disorders with the disorder in WM.

## WT

### Geriatrics. Chronic Disease

Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1-39 Reference Works  
WT 100-166 Geriatrics  
WT 500 Chronic Disease

#### Reference Works

- WT 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WT 5 Collected works (General)  
WT 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WT 11 History (Table G)  
WT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WT 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WT 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WT 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WT 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WT 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WT 21 Geriatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WT 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WT 23 Collective
- WT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WT 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WT 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WT 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.
- WT 27 Collective (Table G)
- WT 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WT 28.5 Collective
- WT 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WT 29 Day care centers and programs (Table G)
- WT 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 30 Surveys. Medicosocial problems of gerontology and chronic disease
- WT 31 Medical care plans. Long term care  
Include here works on Medicare. Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.
- WT 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WT 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Geriatrics**
- WT 100 General works  
Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.
- WT 104 Aging process.  
Classify works on aging tissue here. Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or system.
- WT 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WT 116 Longevity. Life expectancy. Death  
Cf. WS 200 for death of children, and other specific topics related to death, e.g., Attitude to death BF 789.D4, etc.
- WT 120 Popular works (General). Geriatric hygiene  
Include here autobiographical case histories. Example: Mills. Notings of a nonogenarian. Classify popular works on a particular subject by subject.
- WT 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WT 145 Geriatric psychology. Mental health  
Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- WT 150 Geriatric psychiatry. Mental disorders of aging  
Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder; on geriatric psychology in WT 145.
- WT 155 Senile dementia. Alzheimer's disease  
Cf. WM 220 for dementia and presenile dementia.
- WT 166 Therapeutics (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Chronic Disease  
For children, see WS 200.
- WT 500 General works



## WU

### Dentistry. Oral Surgery

WU 1-49 Reference Works. General Works  
WU 50-95 Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records  
WU 100-113.7 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene  
WU 140-166 Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics  
WU 170-190 Dental Chemistry and Materials  
WU 210-290 Dental Anatomy. Diseases  
WU 300-360 Operative Dentistry  
WU 400-440 Orthodontics  
WU 460-495 Special Patient Groups  
WU 500-530 Prosthodontics  
WU 600-640 Oral Surgery

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WU 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WU 5 Collected works (General)  
WU 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WU 11 History (Table G)  
WU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WU 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WU 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system with the part in the form number for atlases where available, e.g., WU 317, WU 417, WU 507, or WU 600.7.
- WU 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WU 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WU 18.5 Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians
- WU 19 Schools and colleges

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

- WU 20 Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- WU 20.5 Dental research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WU 21 Dentistry as a profession. Peer review
- WU 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WU 22.1 General coverage  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WU 23 Collective
- WU 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WU 24.5 Banks (Table G)
- WU 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 25 Laboratory manuals (General). Technique  
Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530.
- WU 26 Equipment and supplies (General)  
Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic appliances in WU 426.
- WU 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WU 27 Collective (Table G)
- WU 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WU 28.5 Collective
- WU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WU 29 Dental care and health. Dental infection control  
Cf. W 260 Dental insurance; WC 195 for general works on infection control; WX 167 for hospital infection control.
- WU 30 Surveys
- WU 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- [WU 39] [This number not used]

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- Classify handbooks on dentistry in WU 49.  
Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
Malpractice (Table G)  
General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 40  
WU 40.1  
WU 44  
WU 44.1
- WU 49      Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records**
- WU 50      Dental ethics
- WU 58      Advertising
- WU 61      Dentists' social relations. Attitude  
Classify here work on relations with patients, the public, physicians, etc.
- WU 77      Dental economics. Practice management  
WU 79      Group practice. Partnership practice
- WU 80      Popular works (General)  
Classify works for children in WU 113.6
- WU 90      Auxiliary personnel  
*(e.g., Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals)*  
Classify works on dental technicians in WU 150.
- WU 95      Dental records
- Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene**
- WU 100      General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WU 140. Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.
- WU 101      Anatomy. Histology. Morphology. Embryology  
Include works on the jaw.
- WU 101.5      Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)
- WU 102      Physiology  
*(e.g., Mastication)*  
Include works on the jaw.
- WU 105      Dental emergencies (General)
- WU 113      Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry  
Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350 School dental services.  
Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.
- WU 113.6      Works for and about children  
Classify general works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.
- WU 113.7      Nutrition and oral health (General)  
Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.

Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics

- WU 140 Stomatognathic diseases (General). Oral pathology  
Classify works on mouth diseases written for the dentist here; classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 200; classify works on jaw diseases alone in WU 140.5.
- WU 140.5 Jaw diseases  
Classify here works on temporomandibular joint syndrome also. Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.
- WU 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring  
Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.
- WU 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
- WU 141.5.C3 Cephalometry
- WU 141.5.O2 Odontometry
- WU 150 Dental technology (General). Dental technicians  
Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.
- WU 158 Oral and dental injuries (General)  
Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.
- WU 166 Oral and dental therapeutics

Dental Chemistry and Materials

- WU 170 Dental chemistry (General)
- WU 180 Dental alloys and metals
- WU 190 Dental materials (General or not elsewhere classified)

Dental Anatomy. Diseases

- WU 210 Dentition
- WU 220 Enamel. Dentin
- WU 230 Dental pulp. Tooth root. Dental cementum. Root canals. Endodontics  
Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.
- WU 240 Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)
- WU 242 Periodontitis and related diseases
- WU 250 Dental deposits
- WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
- WU 280 Oral and dental neoplasms
- WU 290 Oral manifestations  
Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

Operative Dentistry

- WU 300 General works
- WU 317 Atlases

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WU 350 Cavities. Cavity treatment

WU 360 Inlays

Orthodontics

WU 400 General works

WU 417 Atlases

WU 426 Orthodontic appliances

WU 440 Occlusion. Malocclusion

Special Patient Groups

WU 460 Dental care for the chronically ill

WU 470 Dental care for the disabled

WU 480 Pediatric dentistry. Dental care for children

WU 490 Geriatric dentistry. Dental care for the aged

WU 495 Military dentistry

Prosthodontics

Classify works on cleft palate prosthesis in WV 440; on maxillofacial and mandibular prosthesis in WU 600.

WU 500 General works. Dental prosthesis (General)

WU 507 Atlases

WU 515 Partial dentures. Bridges. Crowns

WU 530 Complete dentures

Oral Surgery

WU 600 General works  
Cf. WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Include here general works on mandibular and maxillofacial prosthesis.

WU 600.7 Atlases

WU 605 Tooth extraction

WU 610 Maxillofacial injuries. Mandibular injuries. Fractures and dislocations of the jaw

WU 640 Dental implantation. Tooth reimplantation. Transplantation

## WV

# Otolaryngology

Note that the numbers WV 1-39 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in combination.

- WV 100-190 are for general works only.

Classify works on nursing of patients with ear, nose, or throat diseases in WY 158.5.

WV 1-101 Reference Works. General Works  
WV 140-190 Diseases. Therapeutics  
WV 200-290 Ear  
WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses  
WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region  
WV 500-540 Larynx

### Reference Works. General Works

- WV 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WV 5 Collected works (General)  
By several authors  
WV 7 By individual authors
- WV 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WV 11 History (Table G)  
WV 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.
- WV 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WV 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WV 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of otolaryngology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WV 21 Otolaryngology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WV 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WV 23 Collective
- WV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WV 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WV 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WV 27 Collective (Table G)
- WV 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WV 28.5 Collective
- WV 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WV 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WV 100 General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WV 140.
- WV 101 Anatomy. Physiology. Biochemistry. Embryology. Abnormalities
- Diseases. Therapeutics**
- WV 140 Otorhinolaryngologic diseases (General)
- WV 150 ENT signs, symptoms, and diagnosis. Monitoring

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WV 168 ENT surgery  
Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.
- WV 180 Intracranial complications of ENT diseases
- WV 190 Otorhinolaryngologic neoplasms (General)
- Ear
- WV 200 General works
- WV 201 Anatomy. Physiology  
Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.
- WV 210 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General)
- WV 220 External ear  
WV 222 Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen
- WV 225 Tympanic membrane
- WV 230 Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone  
WV 232 Otitis media (including aerotitis)  
WV 233 Mastoid region
- WV 250 Labyrinth  
WV 255 Vestibular apparatus  
Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.  
WV 258 Meniere's disease
- WV 265 Otosclerosis
- WV 270 Audiology. Hearing. Hearing disorders. Deafness  
WV 271 Deafness and other hearing disorders in children  
WV 272 Physiology of hearing. Auditory perception. Tinnitus. Function tests  
WV 274 Hearing devices. Cochlear implants. Cochlear implantation  
WV 276 Treatment of deafness  
WV 280 Deaf-mutism
- WV 290 Neoplasms  
Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.
- Nose and Paranasal Sinuses
- WV 300 General works  
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.
- WV 301 Anatomy. Physiology. Olfaction
- WV 310 External nose  
WV 312 Plastic surgery
- WV 320 Nasal septum
- [WV 324] [This number not used]  
Classify nasal fossae, turbinates in WV 301.



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WV 335 Rhinitis  
Cf. WC 510 Common cold.

WV 340 Paranasal sinuses  
WV 345 Maxillary  
WV 350 Frontal  
WV 355 Ethmoid  
WV 358 Sphenoid

Pharyngeal Region

WV 400 General works  
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

WV 401 Anatomy. Physiology

WV 410 Pharynx. Uvula. Palate  
Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.

WV 430 Tonsils. Adenoids

WV 440 Cleft lip. Cleft palate

Larynx

WV 500 General works (including speech and organic disorders)  
Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340.2-340.6; on psychogenic speech disorders in WM 475-475.6.

WV 501 Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech

WV 505 Laryngoscopy

WV 510 Inflammation

WV 520 Neoplasms

WV 530 Vocal cords  
WV 535 Paralysis

WV 540 Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production  
Classify works on artificial larynx here.

## WW

### Ophthalmology

Classify works on ophthalmic nursing in WY 158.

WW 1-100 Reference Works. General Works  
WW 101-170 Eye  
    WW 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene  
    WW 140-160 Diseases. Color Perception  
    WW 166-170 Therapeutics. Eye Banks  
WW 202-290 Eye Structures  
WW 300-340 Refraction. Errors of Refraction  
WW 350-358 Corrective Devices  
WW 400-460 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease  
WW 475-480 Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision  
WW 505-525 Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries  
WW 600-620 Age Groups  
WW 704-722.1 Optometry

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WW 1 Societies (Cutter from name of institution)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WW 5 Collected works (General)  
    By several authors  
WW 7      By individual authors
- WW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WW 11 History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)  
WW 11.1      General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WW 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WW 16 Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.
- WW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.
- WW 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WW 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WW 19 Schools and colleges  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WW 20 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WW 21 Ophthalmology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  
Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.
- WW 21.5 Ophthalmic assistants
- WW 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.
- WW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Laboratories, institutes, eye banks, etc.
- WW 23 Collective
- WW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)  
Classify works on organ banks in WO 23-24; works on tissue banks in QS 23-24.
- WW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WW 26 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WW 27 Collective (Table G)
- WW 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WW 28.5 Collective
- WW 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WW 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WW 80 Popular works (General)
- WW 100 General works  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WW 140.

## Eye

### Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

- WW 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Biochemistry. Abnormalities
- WW 103 Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)  
WW 105 Visual perception. Space perception  
Cf. WW 150 Color perception.
- WW 109 Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation
- WW 113 Hygiene. Eye protective devices  
Cf. WW 80 Popular works.

### Diseases. Color Perception

- WW 140 Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify works on eye infections or hypersensitivity diseases in WW 160.
- WW 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring  
Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.
- WW 143 Objective methods  
(*e.g., Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry*)  
Classify works on electronystagmography in WW 410; on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.
- WW 145 Subjective methods. Evaluation of function  
(*e.g., Visual acuity testing. Perimetry*)
- WW 149 Neoplasms  
Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.
- WW 150 Color perception. Color blindness  
Cf. WW 105 Visual perception

- WW 160 Eye infections. Hypersensitivity diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here diseases or infections whether caused by bacteria, parasites, or viruses or hypersensitivity.  
Classify works on eye diseases in general in WW 140.

### Therapeutics. Eye Banks

- WW 166 Ocular therapeutics  
Cf. WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery.
- WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery (General)  
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder. Cf. WW 340 Refractive surgery.
- WW 170 Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)  
Classify material on eye banks in WW 23-24.

### Eye Structures

- WW 202 Orbit
- WW 205 Eyelids. Eyebrows  
Cf. WR 390-465 Skin appendage diseases.
- WW 208 Lacrimal apparatus

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WW 210	Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)
WW 212	Conjunctiva
WW 215	Trachoma
WW 220	Cornea
WW 230	Sclera
WW 240	Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body
WW 245	Choroid
WW 250	Vitreous body
WW 260	Crystalline lens. Cataract
WW 270	Retina
WW 276	Blindness. Amblyopia
WW 280	Optic nerve
WW 290	Glaucoma
	<a href="#">Refraction. Errors of Refraction</a>
WW 300	General works
WW 310	Astigmatism
WW 320	Myopia
WW 340	Refractive surgery
	<a href="#">Corrective Devices</a>
WW 350	Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting. Opticianry
	Classify works on optometry and opticianry as specialties in WW 704-722.1.
WW 352	Principles. Calculations. Tables
WW 354	Frames. Eyeglasses
	Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy, in WW 260.
WW 355	Contact lenses
WW 358	Prosthesis
	<a href="#">Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease</a>
WW 400	General works
WW 405	Orthoptics (General)
WW 410	Disorders of ocular motility
WW 415	Strabismus

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WW 460 Disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye diseases (General)
- Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
- WW 475 Eye manifestations of general disease  
Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.
- WW 480 Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.
- Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
- WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology
- WW 525 Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries
- Age Groups
- WW 600 Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry  
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder.
- WW 620 Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry  
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder.
- Optometry
- WW 704 General works. Office management  
Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions of the optician in WW 350-355.
- WW 721 Optometry and opticianry as professions. Ethics. Peer review  
Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11-11.1.
- WW 722 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WW 722.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

## WX

### Hospitals and Other Health Facilities

WX 1-100 Reference Works. General Works  
WX 140-147 Facility Design and Construction. Equipment  
WX 150-190 Hospital Administration  
WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WX 1** Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WX 2** Serial hospital reports (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here hospital administrative reports and statistics. Classify clinical material, e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports, etc., in W1. Classify administrative reports and statistics of several hospitals under governmental administration in W2.
- WX 5** Collected works (General)  
By several authors
- WX 7** By individual authors
- WX 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WX 11** General history of hospitals and the hospital movement (Table G)  
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.
- WX 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WX 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WX 15** Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify works on accreditation and standards in WX 40.
- WX 16** Tables. Statistics  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WX 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
- WX 18** Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WX 18.2** Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WX 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WX 20            Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- [WX 21]        [This number not used]  
Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.
- WX 22            Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WX 22.1        General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- [WX 26]        [This number not used]  
Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WX 26.5        Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals and medical centers. Health facilities (General)  
Classify here non-serial hospital reports.
- Classify serial reports in WX 2.
  - Classify reports of army hospitals in UH 470-475; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410-450.
  - Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28.
  - Classify works on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.
- WX 27            Collective (Table G)  
WX 27.1        General coverage (Not Table G)  
WX 28            Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WX 28.5        Collective  
WX 28.55       Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- Hospices and hospice care programs
- WX 28.6        Collective (Table G)  
WX 28.61       General coverage (Not Table G)  
WX 28.62       Individual (Table G)
- WX 29            Day care centers and programs (Table G)  
WX 29.1        General coverage (Not Table G)  
Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WT 29-29.1 Geriatric day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.
- WX 32            Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WX 32.1        General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WX 33            Discussion of law. (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WX 33.1        General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WX 39            Handbooks. Resource guides



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Classify hospital staff manuals in WX 159; those for hospital medical staff only in WX 203.

- WX 40 Accreditation. Licensure. Standards (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WX 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WX 100 General works
- Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
- WX 140 Health facility design and construction  
Classify works on special facilities with the specialty.
- WX 147 Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- Hospital Administration
- WX 150 General works
- WX 153 Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit
- WX 155 Hospital administration as a career. Professional opportunities
- WX 157 Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting  
WX 157.4 Multi-institutional systems  
WX 157.8 Diagnosis-related groups
- WX 158 Hospitalization  
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 160.
- WX 158.5 Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction
- WX 159 Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature  
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.
- WX 159.5 Volunteers  
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.
- WX 159.8 Collective bargaining in hospital employment
- WX 160 Public relations. Inter-institutional relations. Staff relations and attitude
- WX 161 Hospital shops
- WX 162 Patient care planning. Progressive patient care. Long term care  
Classify here works on hospital care only. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7-84.8. Classify works limited to nursing care in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 31.
- WX 162.5 Patient care team
- WX 165 General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control
- WX 167 Cross infection prevention and control  
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection control; WU 29 for dental infection control.
- WX 168 Hospital food service

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WX 173 Medical records. Medical record administrators  
Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.

WX 179 Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems

WX 185 Safety, fire and disaster programs

WX 187 Chaplaincy service

WX 190 Mobile health units

Clinical Departments and Units

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27-28.

WX 200 General works  
Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.

WX 203 Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books  
Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.

WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics. Ambulatory care facilities  
Cf. WB 101 for works on general ambulatory care.

WX 207 Clinical and pathological laboratories  
Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23-24.

WX 215 Emergency service. Ambulance service  
Include here works on ambulance and general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere. Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies. Classify those connected with occupational medicine in WA 400-495.

WX 218 Intensive care units. Critical care (General)  
Cf. WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28.

[WX 221] [This number not used]  
Classify X-ray services in WN 27-28.

WX 223 Physical therapy department

WX 225 Occupational therapy department

## WY

### Nursing

- Classify here works on nursing care given by professional and non-professional caregivers, including family members.
- Classify nursing care of a specific disease in WY 150-164 in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.
- Classify background materials on specific subjects prepared for a nursing audience by subject, e.g., surgery for nurses, WO 100; bacteriology for nurses, QW 50. Classify works which include the nurse's role in WY.

WY 1-49 Reference Works  
WY 77-87 Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects  
WY 90-100.5 Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit  
WY 101-145 Special Fields in Nursing  
WY 150-170 Nursing Techniques in Special Fields of Medicine  
WY 191-200 Other Services  
WY 300 By Country

#### Reference Works

- WY 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WY 5 Collected works (General)  
WY 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WY 11 History (Table G)  
WY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
Classify works on history of nursing schools in WY 19.
- WY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WY 15 Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WY 16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review  
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
- WY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WY 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WY 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WY 18.5 Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- WY 18.8 Practical nursing education
- WY 19 Schools of nursing  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5. Include here works on the history of nursing schools.
- WY 20 Organization and administration of nursing schools
- WY 20.5 Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WY 21 Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WY 21.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WY 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WY 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- Institutes, etc.
- WY 23 Collective
- WY 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WY 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WY 28.5 Collective
- WY 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WY 29 Employment. Placement agencies
- WY 30 Personnel management. Collective bargaining
- WY 31 Statistics. Surveys  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WY 32 Laws (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WY 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WY 33 Discussion of law. (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WY 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- [WY 39] [This number not used]  
Classify handbooks on nursing in WY 49.
- WY 44 Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance (Table G)
- WY 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WY 49 Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects

- WY 77 Economics of nursing
- WY 85 Nursing ethics
- WY 86 Nursing philosophy. Nursing theory
- WY 86.5 Holistic nursing
- WY 87 Psychology of nursing care and nurses. Nurses' social relations  
Classify here works on relations with patients, physicians and the public.

Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit

- WY 90 Referral and consultation (General)
- WY 100 General works on nursing procedures  
Classify works on nursing techniques in special fields of medicine in WY 150-164.
- WY 100.2 Moving and lifting patients
- WY 100.4 Nursing assessment. Nursing diagnosis
- WY 100.5 Nursing records. Nursing audit

Special Fields in Nursing

- WY 101 General works. Primary nursing care  
Classify here works on nursing specialities as a career. Cf. WY 150 General works on nursing techniques in medical specialties.
- WY 105 Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching
- WY 106 Community health nursing  
Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing WY 108.
- WY 107 Transcultural nursing
- WY 108 Public health nursing  
(*e.g., Federal, state, etc.*)  
Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.
- WY 109 Office nursing
- WY 113 School nursing
- WY 115 Home care services  
Classify here works on visiting nursing, visiting nurses associations, and respite care.
- WY 125 Institutional nursing. Team nursing  
(*e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.*)  
Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.
- WY 127 Private nursing

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WY 128 Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians
- WY 130 Governmental nursing services  
(*e.g., Armed Forces. Veterans Administration. Indian Health Service, etc.*)  
Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing.
- WY 137 Red Cross nursing
- WY 141 Occupational health nursing
- WY 143 Transportation nursing  
(*e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains*)
- WY 145 Nursing by religious orders
- Nursing Techniques in Special Fields of Medicine**
- WY 150 General works
- WY 150.5 Rehabilitation nursing
- WY 151 Nurse anesthetists  
Cf. WY 154 Postanesthesia nursing.
- WY 152 Geriatric nursing. Chronic disease nursing. Life support care. Long term care. Terminal care
- WY 152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hematologic and lymphatic disease nursing
- WY 153 Communicable disease nursing  
WY 153.5 AIDS/HIV nursing
- WY 154 Emergency nursing. Critical care. Recovery room care. Postanesthesia nursing  
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetics; WY 161-162 Perioperative nursing.
- WY 154.5 Dermatological nursing
- WY 155 Endocrine disease nursing
- WY 156 Oncologic nursing
- WY 156.5 Digestive system disease nursing
- WY 156.7 Gynecological nursing
- WY 157 Obstetrical nursing. Nurse midwifery
- WY 157.3 Maternal-child nursing. Neonatal nursing. Perinatal nursing  
Classify here works on care of the mother and child shortly before and after the child is born.
- WY 157.6 Musculoskeletal system nursing. Orthopedic nursing
- WY 158 Ophthalmic nursing
- WY 158.5 Otolaryngological nursing
- WY 159 Pediatric nursing. Adolescent nursing

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.

- WY 159.5 Family nursing
- WY 160 Psychiatric nursing  
Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here. Classify works on supervision of ward attendance in WM 35.
- WY 160.5 Neurological nursing
- WY 161 Perioperative nursing  
Cf. WY 154 Postanesthesia nursing.
- WY 162 Operating room techniques
- WY 163 Respiratory system nursing
- WY 164 Urologic nursing
- WY 170 Forensic nursing
- [Other Services](#)
- WY 191 Male nurses
- WY 193 Nurses' aides, ward attendants and orderlies  
Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.
- WY 195 Practical nursing
- WY 200 Home nursing
- [By Country](#)
- WY 300 Nursing by country (Table G)

## WZ

### History of Medicine

Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1-40 Reference Works. General Works  
WZ 51-80.5 History, By Period, Locality, etc.  
WZ 100-150 Biography  
WZ 220-225 Manuscripts  
WZ 230-260 Early Printed Books  
WZ 270 Americana  
WZ 290-294 Modern Editions and Commentaries of Early Works  
WZ 305-350 Miscellany Relating to Medicine

#### Reference Works. General Works

- WZ 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- WZ 5 Collected works (General)  
WZ 7 By several authors  
By individual authors
- WZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- [WZ 11] [This number not used]
- WZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WZ 18 Education  
Classify here works about education.
- WZ 18.2 Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WZ 22 Directories (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*
- WZ 23 Institutes (Cutter from name of institute)  
Classify here histories of institutes devoted to medical history; classify other institutes with the field
- WZ 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
WZ 28 Collective  
Individual (Cutter from name of museum)



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- [WZ 29] [This number not used]  
Classify handbooks on history of medicine in WZ 39
- WZ 30 Chronologies
- WZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 40 General works
- History, By Period, Locality, etc.
- WZ 51 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)  
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group
- WZ 54 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)  
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group
- WZ 55 Modern (1451 C.E.- ) (General)  
Prefer classification by locality or special group
- WZ 56 1451-1800 C.E.
- WZ 59 1801 C.E.-
- WZ 60 19th century
- WZ 64 20th century
- WZ 65 21st century
- WZ 70 History (By locality) (Table G)
- WZ 80 History (Special groups, general or not elsewhere classified)  
For groups not listed below, prefer classification by locality WZ 70 when applicable.
- WZ 80.5 Specific groups, A-Z
- WZ 80.5.A8 Arabic and Islamic groups
- WZ 80.5.B5 African Continental Ancestry Group
- WZ 80.5.H6 Hindu
- WZ 80.5.I3 American Indians. Inuits
- WZ 80.5.J3 Jews
- WZ 80.5.O6 Asian
- WZ 80.5.W5 Women
- Biography
- WZ 100 Individual biography(Cutter from name of biographee)  
Classify here biographies and bibliographies of persons in the medical field, allied health sciences, preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.
- WZ 112 Collective biography (General or not specified below)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here collective biographies in the fields of medicine, allied health, and the preclinical sciences by specialty. Classify collective biographies by period, locality, and ethnic or other special groups in WZ 121-150. Classify collective biographies of persons outside the field of medicine in the appropriate LC schedule.
- WZ 112.5 By specialty, A-Z  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.
- WZ 112.5.A2 Allied health personnel
- WZ 112.5.A6 Anatomists
- WZ 112.5.B3 Biologists

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

WZ 112.5.C2	Cardiologists
WZ 112.5.D3	Dentists
WZ 112.5.D4	Dermatologists
WZ 112.5.G2	Gastroenterologists
WZ 112.5.G4	Geneticists
WZ 112.5.I5	Immunologists
WZ 112.5.M4	Military physicians and surgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N4	Neurologists, neurosurgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N8	Nurses
WZ 112.5.O5	Oncologists
WZ 112.5.O7	Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.
WZ 112.5.O75	Orthopedists
WZ 112.5.O8	Otolaryngologists
WZ 112.5.P15	Parasitologists
WZ 112.5.P2	Pathologists
WZ 112.5.P3	Pediatricians
WZ 112.5.P4	Pharmacists
WZ 112.5.P5	Physiologists
WZ 112.5.P6	Psychiatrists
WZ 112.5.R2	Radiologists
WZ 112.5.S8	Surgeons
	Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.

Collective biography (By period)

Prefer specialty numbers above, or if not applicable, locality number below.

WZ 121	Ancient (before 500 C.E.) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 124	Medieval (500-1450 C.E.) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 126	1451-1800 C.E. <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 129	1801 C.E.- <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 132	19th century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 134	20th century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 140	Collective biography (By locality) (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.
WZ 150	Collective biography (Special groups) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> (e.g., <i>African-American physicians, Women physicians, etc.</i> ) Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

Manuscripts

WZ 220	Early Western manuscripts Note that at NLM western manuscripts produced before 1601 are classified in WZ 220, those produced after 1601 are classified as MS B (Manuscripts Books), MS C (Manuscripts Collections), or MS F (Manuscripts Oversize books).
WZ 225	Other early manuscripts

Early Printed Books

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

printed. These numbers are used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 230 Incunabula  
pre-1501

WZ 240 XVI century

WZ 250 XVII century

WZ 260 XVIII century

For 19th century publications see separate schedule.

**Americana**

This number is used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 270 Americana  
The closing dates given in the following table (based on the American Imprints Inventory for the U.S.) will be used to determine inclusion in this class.

North and South America (except U.S.), 1820

United States

Alabama, 1840

Alaska, 1890

Arizona, 1890

Arkansas, 1870

California, 1875

Colorado, 1876

Connecticut, 1820

District of Columbia, 1820

Delaware, 1820

Florida, 1860

Georgia, 1820

Hawaii, 1860

Idaho, 1890

Illinois (except Chicago), 1850

Chicago, 1871

Indiana, 1850

Iowa, 1860

Kansas, 1875

Kentucky, 1830

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Louisiana, 1820  
Maine, 1820  
Maryland, 1820  
Massachusetts, 1820  
Michigan, 1850  
Minnesota, 1865  
Mississippi, 1840  
Missouri, 1850  
Montana, 1890  
Nebraska, 1875  
Nevada, 1890  
New Hampshire, 1820  
New Jersey, 1820  
New Mexico, 1875  
New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850  
Brooklyn, 1825  
Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830  
New York City, 1820  
North Carolina, 1820  
North Dakota, 1890  
Ohio, 1840  
Oklahoma, 1870  
Oregon, 1875  
Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830  
Philadelphia, 1820  
Rhode Island, 1820  
South Carolina, 1820  
South Dakota, 1890  
Tennessee, 1840  
Texas, 1860  
Utah, 1890  
Vermont, 1820

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

Virginia, 1820

Washington, 1875

West Virginia, 1830

Wisconsin, 1850

Wyoming, 1890

Modern Editions and Commentaries of Early Works

WZ 290

Modern versions of early works

Classify here reprints, facsimiles, or preservation microform of works (i.e., not new editions) originally published before 1801, and reprints of Americana originally published before the dates as listed at WZ 270. (Cf. 19th Century schedule for works and reprints of works published 1801-1913.)

WZ 292

Modern collections of early works

*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290 with the first author.

WZ 294

Modern commentaries of early works and bibliographies of single titles (Cutter from work being criticized)

Classify here studies, commentaries, etc. of pre-1801 works including Americana unless they are largely the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

Miscellany Relating to Medicine

WZ 305

Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse

WZ 305.5

Surgery. Hospitalization

WZ 308

Curiosities

WZ 309

Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions

WZ 310

Quacks. Quackery

Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.

WZ 313

Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases of famous persons, derived from records, memoirs, letters, portraits, etc.). (Cutter from name of biographee; collective, cutter from main entry)

WZ 320

Grave robbing. Resurrectionists

WZ 330

Medicine, as depicted in art and literature

*(e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais)*

Cf. WM 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry.

WZ 332

Anniversaries and special events

Classify here general works only. Classify material on specific events by subject.

WZ 334

Emblems, insignia, etc.

WZ 336

Caricatures. Cartoons

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

- WZ 340 Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.
- WZ 345 Medical writing and publishing. Historiography
- WZ 348 Medical illustration (General)
- WZ 350 Literary and artistic works by physicians and other association items  
Cf. WZ 330 Medicine in art and literature.

## 19th Century Schedule

**Classify here works and reprints of works published between 1801-1913.  
Classify here translations of works originally published from 1801-1913 only if  
the translation itself is published from 1801-1913.**

See [NLM Classification Practices](#)

<b>QS-QSB</b>	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
<b>QT-QTA</b>	Physiology and Hygiene
<b>QU-QVB</b>	Biochemistry. Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Toxicology
<b>QW-QX 22</b>	Microbiology. Immunology. Parasitology
<b>QY-QZA</b>	Clinical Pathology. Pathology
<b>W-WBN</b>	Medicine. Public Health. Practice of Medicine
<b>WC-WCK</b>	Communicable Diseases
<b>WDA-WDD</b>	Other Diseases. Hypersensitivity. Animal and Plant Poisons
<b>WE-WEA</b>	Musculoskeletal System
<b>WF-WG 22</b>	Respiratory System. Cardiovascular System
<b>WH-WH 22</b>	Hemic and Lymphatic Systems
<b>WI-WIC</b>	Digestive System
<b>WJ-WJA</b>	Urogenital System
<b>WK-WKA</b>	Endocrine System
<b>WL-WMB</b>	Nervous System. Psychiatry
<b>WN-WN 22</b>	Radiology
<b>WO-WOA</b>	Surgery
<b>WP-WQ 22</b>	Gynecology. Obstetrics
<b>WR-WR 22</b>	Dermatology
<b>WS-WS 22</b>	Pediatrics
<b>WT-WT 22</b>	Geriatrics
<b>WU-WUA</b>	Dentistry
<b>WV-WVB</b>	Otolaryngology
<b>WW-WW 22</b>	Ophthalmology
<b>WX-WX 22</b>	Hospitals
<b>WY-WY 22</b>	Nursing
<b>QS</b>	Anatomy
<b>QS 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>QSA</b>	Histology
<b>QSB</b>	Embryology
<b>QT</b>	Physiology
<b>QT 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>QTA</b>	Hygiene
<b>QU</b>	Biochemistry

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

<b>QU 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>QV</b>	Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
<b>QV 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>QVA</b>	Pharmacopoeias (Official)
<b>QVB</b>	Toxicology
<b>QW</b>	Microbiology
<b>QW 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>QWA</b>	Immunology
<b>QX</b>	Parasitology
<b>QX 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>QY</b>	Clinical pathology
<b>[QY 22]</b>	[Directories. Use QZ 22]
<b>QZ</b>	Pathology
<b>QZ 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>QZA</b>	Neoplasms
<b>W</b>	Medicine (General)
<b>W1</b>	Serials, Periodicals
<b>W2</b>	Documents
<b>W3</b>	Congresses NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications.
<b>W4</b>	Dissertations
<b>W4A</b>	American dissertations
<b>W5</b>	Collections by several authors
<b>W6</b>	Pamphlet volumes
<b>W 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>W 600</b>	Medical jurisprudence
<b>WA</b>	Public health
<b>WA 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WAA</b>	Sanitation and sanitary control
<b>WAB</b>	Military hygiene
<b>WAC</b>	Relief Work. Disaster
<b>WB</b>	Practice of medicine
<b>WB 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WBA</b>	Popular medicine
<b>WBB</b>	Diagnosis
<b>WBC</b>	Therapeutics (General)
<b>WBD</b>	Dietetics
<b>WBE</b>	Electric stimulation therapy
<b>WBF</b>	Hydrotherapy
<b>WBG</b>	Massage



National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

<b>WBH</b>	Climatology. Geography of disease
<b>WBI</b>	Health resorts
<b>WBJ</b>	Special systems (General)
<b>WBK</b>	Homeopathy
<b>WBL</b>	Osteopathic medicine
<b>WBM</b>	Military medicine
<b>WBN</b>	Naval medicine
<b>WC</b>	Communicable diseases (General)
<b>WC 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WCA</b>	Sexually transmitted diseases
<b>WCB</b>	Cholera
<b>WCC</b>	Diphtheria
<b>WCD</b>	Influenza
<b>WCE</b>	Leprosy
<b>WCF</b>	Malaria
<b>WCG</b>	Plague
<b>WCH</b>	Smallpox
<b>WCI</b>	Typhoid fever
<b>WCJ</b>	Typhus fever
<b>WCK</b>	Yellow fever
<b>WDA</b>	Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including obesity and disorders of acid-based balance)
<b>WDB</b>	Hypersensitivity
<b>WDC</b>	Animal poisons. Plant poisons
<b>WDD</b>	Diseases due to physical agents
<b>WE</b>	Musculoskeletal system
<b>WE 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WEA</b>	Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains
<b>WF</b>	Respiratory system
<b>WF 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WFA</b>	Tuberculosis
<b>WG</b>	Cardiovascular system
<b>WG 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WH</b>	Hemic and lymphatic systems
<b>WH 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WI</b>	Digestive system
<b>WI 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WIA</b>	Stomach
<b>WIB</b>	Anus and rectum
<b>WIC</b>	Liver
<b>WJ</b>	Urogenital system

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

<b>WJ 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WJA</b>	Male genitalia
<b>WK</b>	Endocrine system
<b>WK 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WKA</b>	Diabetes
<b>WL</b>	Nervous system
<b>WL 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WLA</b>	Epilepsies
<b>WM</b>	Psychiatry
<b>WM 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WMA</b>	Substance-related disorders
<b>WMB</b>	Military psychiatry
<b>WN</b>	Radiology
<b>WN 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WO</b>	Surgery
<b>WO 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WOA</b>	Anesthesia
<b>WP</b>	Gynecology
<b>WP 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WPA</b>	Breast
<b>WQ</b>	Obstetrics
<b>WQ 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WR</b>	Dermatology
<b>WR 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WS</b>	Pediatrics
<b>WS 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WT</b>	Geriatrics. Chronic disease
<b>WT 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WU</b>	Dentistry. Oral surgery
<b>WU 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WUA</b>	Military dentistry
<b>WV</b>	Otolaryngology. Nose
<b>WV 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WVA</b>	Ear
<b>WVB</b>	Throat. Larynx
<b>WW</b>	Ophthalmology
<b>WW 22</b>	Directories (Table G)
<b>WX</b>	Hospitals
<b>WX 2</b>	Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)
<b>WX 22</b>	Directories (Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008  
Schedule

**WY**

Nursing

**WY 22**

Directories (Table G)

History of medicine.

Use schedule in full, as for twentieth century.